



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



KWAZULU-NATAL
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL
DEVELOPMENT

ANNUAL REPORT 2022/2023
FINANCIAL YEAR

CONTENTS

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION	4
1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION.....	5
2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS.....	6
3. FOREWORD BY THE MEC	10
4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER	11
5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT.....	16
6. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW	17
6.1. Vision.....	17
6.2. Mission	17
6.3 Impact Statement.....	17
6.4 Outcomes.....	17
6.5 Values.....	17
7. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES	18
8. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE	24
9. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC	27
PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION.....	28
1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES.....	29
2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE.....	30
2.1 Service Delivery Environment.....	30
2.2 Service Delivery Information Tool.....	42
2.3 Key policy developments and legislative changes	43
3. Progress towards Achievement of Institutional Impacts and Outcomes.....	45
4. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION	48
4.1 Table 2.4.4.1 Report on the Original Tabled Performance Plan.....	53
4.1 Programme 1: Administration.....	53
4.2 Programme 2: Social Welfare Services.....	59
4.3 Programme 3: Children and Families.....	65
4.4 Programme 4: Restorative Services.....	73
4.5 Programme 5: Development and Research.....	79
4.6 Progress on Institutional Response to the COVID 19 Pandemic.....	92
5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS.....	93
5.1. Transfer payments to public entities	93

5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities.....	93
6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS	93
6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid	93
7. DONOR FUNDS.....	94
7.1. Donor Funds Received	94
8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT.....	95
8.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan	95
8.2 Infrastructure Plan.....	97
PART C: GOVERNANCE	101
1. INTRODUCTION.....	102
2. RISK MANAGEMENT.....	102
3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION	107
4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST.....	107
5. CODE OF CONDUCT.....	108
6. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEE.....	108
7. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	108
8. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES.....	110
9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS	146
10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT.....	147
11. COST CONTAINMENT.....	153
12. B-BBEE COMPLAINTS PERFORMANCE INFORMATION.....	155
13. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT.....	156
PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	161
1. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS.....	162
PART E: PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT	203
1. INFORMATION IN IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL, UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE AND MATERIAL LOSSES.....	204
2. INFORMATION ON LATE AND / OR NON PAYMENT OF SUPPLIERS.....	205
3. INFORMATION ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	206
PART F: FINANCIAL INFORMATION.....	211
1. REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL.....	212
2. ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....	224
.....

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION

HEAD OFFICE

Postal Address	Private Bag X9144 PIETERMARITZBURG 3200
Street Address	205 Pietermaritz Street PIETERMARITZBURG 3201
Office of the Member of the Executive Council	Tel: 033 -341 9600 Fax 033 -341 9610
Office of the Accounting Officer	Tel: 033 - 264 5402 Fax: 033 - 264 5435
Call Centre	087 158 3000
Website	www.kznsocdev.gov.za

DISTRICT MANAGEMENT

Department of KZN Social Development (Chief Director: Southern Cluster)

Postal Address	Private Bag X1724 PIETERMARITZBURG 3200
Contact details	Tel: 033 – 341 7906 Fax: 033 - 345 0385

Department of KZN Social Development (Chief Director: Northern Cluster)

Postal Address	Private Bag X 13 ULUNDI 3838
Contact details	Tel: 035-874 8501 Fax: 035-874 8602

Department of KZN Social Development (Chief Director: Midlands Cluster)

Postal Address	Private Bag x 9917 LADYSMITH 3370
Contact details	Tel: 036-636 1000/ 1278/ 1138

Department of KZN Social Development (Chief Director: Ethekwini Cluster)

Postal Address	Private Bag X 1504 DURBAN 4000
Contact details	Tel: 031 336 8700

2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

A			
AAIM	Anti Addiction in Medicine	APP	Annual Performance Plan
AO	Accounting Officer	AG	Auditor General
ABH	Aryan Benevolent Home	AGSA	Auditor General South Africa
AO	Accounting Officer	AFS	Annual Financial Statements
B			
BAS	Basic Accounting System	BBBEE	Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment
C			
CARC:	Cluster Audit & Risk Committee	CDP	Community Development Practitioner.
CANE	Child Abuse, Neglect and Exploitation	CIDB	Construction Industry and Development Board
CCGs	Community Care Givers	CNDC:	Community Nutrition and Development Centre
CSOs	Civil Society Organisations	COGTA	Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs
CS	Community Survey	COVID 19	Corona Virus
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	CC	Closed Corporation
CYCC	Child and Youth Care Centre	CAS	Case
D			
DAC:	Department of Arts and Culture	DODE	Departmental Organisational Development and Efficiency
DPSA	Department of Public Service and Administration	DPW	Department of Public Works
DSD	Department of Social Development	DRP	Disaster Recovery Plan
DAFTA	Durban Association for the Aged	DAC	Drug Action Committee
DM	District Municipality	DOE	Department of Education
DDM	District Developmental Model	DM	District Management
DOJ	Department of Justice	DOH	Department of Health
DORA	Division of Revenue Act		

E					
ECD	Early Childhood Development	EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme		
EXCO	Executive Committee	EEP	Employment Equity Plan		
EPMDS	Employee Performance Management and Development System	EU	European Union		
EDTEA	Economic Development Tourism & Environmental Affairs				
F					
FAMSA	Family Advocacy and Marriage Counselling of South Africa.	FPL	Food Poverty Line		
FET	Further Education & Training				
G					
GIAMA	Government Immoveable Asset Management Act	GBV/F	Gender Based Violence/Femicide		
H					
HCBC	Home and Community Based Care	HIV and AIDS	Human Immune-Deficiency Virus And Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome		
HOD	Head of Department	HRM	Human Resource Management		
HRD	Human Resource Development	HWSETA	Health & Welfare Sector Education Training Authority		
HDI	Historically Disadvantaged				
I					
ICT	Information Communication Technology	IDP	Integrated Development Plan		
IDT	Independent Development Trust	IYM	In –Year- Monitoring		
IEC	Independent Electoral Commission	IFS	Interim Financial Statements		
ISO	International Organisation for Standardisation.				
K					
KZN	KwaZulu-Natal	KPI	Key Performance Indicator		
L					
LVEF	Local Victim Empowerment Forum	LDAC	Local Drug Action Committee		
LGBTQI	Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer People	LBPL	Lower Bound Poverty Line		

M			
M & E	Monitoring and Evaluation	MINMEC	Ministerial and Members of the Executive Committee
MEC	Member Of The Executive Council	MPL	Member of Provincial Legislature
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding	MTSF	Medium Term Strategic Framework
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework	MANCO	Management Committee
N			
NACCW	National Association of Child Care Workers	NCVV	Nasionale Christelike Vroue Vereeniging
NDA	National Development Agency	NGO	Non-Governmental Organisation
NICRO	National Institute Of Criminal Rehabilitation Organisation	NIP	National Integrated Plan
NPI	Non-Profit Institution	NPO	Non-Profit Organisation
NEET	Not in education, employment or training	NDP	National Development Plan
NEMISA	National Electronic Media Institute of South Africa	NSP	National Strategic Plan
NYP	National Youth Policy		
O			
OSDC	One Stop Development Centre	OSD	Occupation Specific Dispensation
OTP	Office of the Premier	OVC	Orphaned and Vulnerable Children
OSS	Operation Suku Masakhe	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
P			
PAA	Public Audit Act	PARC	Provincial Audit & Risk Committee
PERSAL	Personnel Salary System	PFMA	Public Finance and Management Act
PEIP	Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes	POS	Place of Safety
PILIR	Procedure in Incapacity Leave and Ill Health Retirement	PSR	Public Service Regulations
PSCBC	Public Service Co-ordinating Bargaining Council	PWD	Public Works Department
PWC	Price Waterhouse Coopers	PGDP	Provincial Growth Development Plan
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment	PTY	Proprietary Company
PIAS	Provincial Internal Audit Services	PPPFA	Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act

PSIRA	Public Security Industry Regulatory Authority		
Q			
QPR	Quarterly Performance Report	QVDR	Quarterly Validated Database Report
S			
SANCA	South African National Council On Alcoholism	SAPS	South African Police Services
SASSA	South African Social Security Agency	SAVF	Suid Afrikaans Vroue Federasie
SCM	Supply Chain Management	SCOPA	Standing Committee on Public Accounts
SDIP	Service Improvement Delivery Plan	SITA	State Information Technology Agency
SIU	Special Investigation Unit	SMME	Small, Medium and Micro Enterprise
SLA	Service Level Agreement	SADHS	South African Demographic and Health Survey
SRD	Social Relief of Distress	SAB	South African Breweries
SMS	Senior Management Service	STD /STI	Sexually Transmitted Disease
SUD	Substance Abuse Disorders	SANTACO	South African National Tax Council
SEDA	Small Enterprise Development Agency	SDG	Sustainable Developmental Goals
SACSSP	South African Council for Social Service Professionals	SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
T			
TADA	Teenagers Against Drug Abuse	TR	Treasury Regulations
TAFTA	The Association for the Aged	TOR	Terms of Reference
TVET	Technical Vocational Education and Training	TB	Tuberculosis
U			
UNODC	United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime	UNICEF	United Nations Childrens Fund
UN	United Nations	UBPL	Upper Bound Poverty Line
U&U	Unforeseen & Unavoidable		
V			
VEP	Victim Empowerment Programme		
W			
WPRPD	White Paper on the Rights of persons with Disabilities	WC	Western Cape

FOREWORD BY THE MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE



During 2022-2023, the Department of Social Development in KwaZulu-Natal (KZN) experienced budget cuts at the time when the citizens of KwaZulu-Natal (KZN) are trying to recover from three disasters that gripped the Province in just over two years, namely the COVID-19 pandemic, the violent protests in July 2021 and the devastating floods of April and May 2022.

These disasters, coupled with low economic growth and rising inflation, have exacerbated socio-economic conditions such as poverty, unemployment, food insecurity and social pathologies such as gender-based violence and femicide (GBVF), substance abuse, as well as crime and violence, thereby increasing the demand for social welfare and community development services. This is compounded by the constant increase in the population of KZN, which is estimated at 11,6 million. As the KZN population and demand for social development continue to increase, the Department and the country at large persistently face fiscal constraints.

Despite the increasing demand for services and the shrinking budget, we continued to provide integrated, developmental social development services to the citizens of KZN, guided by the relevant pieces of legislation. Key amongst these is the White Paper on Social Welfare Services, the White Paper on Families (2013), the Children's Amendment Act No 17 of 2022 and the Older Persons Act.

The delivery of social development services is guided by various international, continental, national and provincial planning frameworks. These include the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), the African Continent Agenda 2063, the National Development (NDP) Vision 2030 and the KZN Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (2021).

The NDP places social protection at the centre of the fight against poverty, unemployment and inequality. To this end, we remain committed to the DSD mandate, which is "to provide social protection services and lead government's efforts to forge partnerships through which vulnerable groups and communities become capable and self-reliant in their own development."

It was our commitment that when we rise, we want to ensure that we address the needs and concerns of all members of society, regardless of their backgrounds or circumstances. It remains the primary cornerstone for the Department to ensure that no one is left behind as we rise to deal with social development, social cohesion and social transformation.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'NM Khoza', written over a light blue horizontal line.

Mrs NM Khoza, MP
KwaZulu-Natal: MEC of the Development of KZN Social Development
Date : 31ST July 2023

4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

Overview of the Operations of the Department



The core mandate of the Department emanates from Section 27 (1) (c) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, which provides for the right of access to appropriate social assistance for those who are unable to support themselves and their dependents.

In addition, Section 28 (1) of the Constitution sets out the rights of children with regard to appropriate care (basic nutrition, shelter, health care services and social services) and detention. Schedule 4 of the Constitution further identifies welfare services and population development as functional areas of concurrent National and Provincial legislative competence. In carrying out the core functions, the Department is governed by various acts and policies. The basic tenets of the constitution, as embodied in chapter 2, contain the Bill of Rights which emphasizes equality, human dignity, freedom and security of the person, health care, food, water and social security and the rights of the child.

Services to Older Persons

The Department remains committed to enhancing the social well-being and quality of life of older persons. Through education and awareness programmes, older persons were provided with information related to their rights, services available to them, ways and means of accessing those services, as well as ageing. Just over 2 700 older persons received care and support services in 39 residential facilities, while more than 15 300 received services in 359 community-based services centres.

Services to Persons with Disabilities

The Department remains committed to the vision of a “free and just society inclusive of all persons with disabilities as equal citizens”, as espoused in the White Paper for Persons with Disabilities (2015). In giving effect towards the realisation of the vision, just over 1 000 persons with disabilities received care and support services in 20 residential facilities in the Province.

More than 24 000 persons with disabilities participated in protective workshops to promote economic empowerment and independent living. We also bought a braille machine for Zizameleni Action Group, a Pietermaritzburg-based NPO that takes care of the blind. The aim of buying the machine was to ensure that blind people are skilled and are employable.

HIV and AIDS Programme

As part of reducing risky sexual behaviours and preventing new HIV infections, Social Behaviour Change (SBC) programmes were implemented in all the districts, reaching 134 323 beneficiaries.

Social Relief of Distress (SRD)

The SRD programme is a critical intervention provided by the Department to the individuals and households in distress due to varying degrees of vulnerability. Despite the financial constraints in government, the Department was able to cushion many families against hardships by providing SRD through a hybrid model in the form of vouchers, food relief packages and other interventions to mitigate undue hardship caused by adverse socio-economic effects. The effects of climate change in our province resulted in the never-ending flood disasters, which caused loss of lives and untold damage to houses. The flood disasters came against the backdrop of the Covid-19 pandemic, and other undeclared emergencies. Through additional funding from the Provincial Treasury, R48 million worth of food relief packages were provided to needy families.

Care and Support Services to Families

The Department believes in the words of Biesanz and Biesanz, that “The family is the basic and universal institution. Upon it depends the survival of every society.” Various initiatives were implemented to build strong and cohesive families. 119 275 Family members participated in family preservation services, 65 728 in parenting programmes and 2 404 were re-united with their families.

Boys Assemblies were implemented in all districts, reaching more than 250 young boys, with the aim of encouraging them to join the fight against GBV and also addressing gender inequality. These assemblies served as build-up sessions for the Provincial Boys Assembly, which was held during the Men’s Month in July 2022.

Through the Integrated Boys Development Programme, 3 170 boys were reached. The Sukuma Ndoda Sakhe programme, which was implemented through our partnership with faith-based organisations, saw 97 boys participating in dialogues across districts.

Men Championing Change and Rock Leadership Programmes were implemented and 7 399 men were mobilised to address domestic violence. Fatherhood Programmes were implemented in all districts to mobilise men to play an active role in raising children.

Holiday programmes were implemented across the province and 1 211 families were reached. International Day for Families (15 May) was commemorated in all 12 districts and 3 471 people were reached. National Marriage and Relationship Week (01-07 September) was commemorated by all districts and 2 500 couples were reached. Provincial commemoration was held at eThekweni Metro on the 15th of September 2022 and attended by 60 DSD officials. The Khumbulekhaya outreach programme was held on the 13th of December 2022 at UMzimkhulu Local Municipality, which was attended by 2 000 people.

Child Care and Protection Services

The character of nations and societies is often measured against the measures in place to protect children. In collaboration with relevant stakeholders, the Department rendered a number of childcare and protection services, in line with the legislative instruments. The Department provided services for the management of child abuse cases and adoption services, monitoring school performance of children in alternative care systems, supporting childcare and protection forums in all districts, as well as facilitating the screening of stakeholders that work with children for clearance in the Child Protection Register.

In the previous financial year, we were able to reach 5 097 children who were placed in Foster Care. The Department, in partnership with the National Department of Social Development, embarked upon the digitisation process of all foster care files.

Early Childhood Development (ECD) and Partial Care

The previous financial year was the first year of the implementation of the Function Shift of ECD from the Department of Social Development to the Department of Education. This saw the shift of budget, personnel and the equipment between the two departments. This gave effect to the pronouncement by His Excellency, President Cyril Ramaphosa in his 2019 SONA, wherein the Department transferred 3 511 ECD centres, 63 social workers and seven support staff to the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Education (KZN DoE), with effect from 01 April 2022. During the last financial year, the Department reached 673 children in Partial Care Facilities.

Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCCs)

In the past financial year, the Department funded 63 CYCCs that are managed by the NPOs. The Department continued providing services to vulnerable children in state-owned CYCCs.

Community Based Care and Support Services for Children

The Department implemented the RISIHA Programme (formerly known as Isibindi Model), in partnership with stakeholders. RISIHA is a Xitsonga word for "resilience." The RISIHA Programme is a community-based child protection programme aimed at protecting orphans and vulnerable children, some of whom are living in child and youth-headed households, as well as those living and working on the streets. A total of 128 194 children were reached through community-based prevention and early intervention programmes.

Crime Prevention and Support

The purpose of the programme is to render integrated developmental social crime prevention and anti-substance abuse services to the most vulnerable, in partnership with stakeholders and CSOs. The total number of persons reached through Social Crime Prevention Programmes is 345 847. In the previous financial year, the Department rendered secure care services awaiting trial children in four state-managed secure care centres. Officials were trained on the Probation Case Management system to optimise the implementation of the Child Justice Act. Tablets and data lines were secured for probation officers and supervisors to improve operational efficiency.

Victim Empowerment Programme

In the fight against the growing scourge of violence against women and children, the Department continued to implement the Provincial Strategic Plan for GBVF, with a specific focus on Pillar 4: "Care, Support and Healing". The high risk areas of Inanda, Umzumbe, uMsunduzi and Nongoma received special attention in the departmental efforts. Psycho-social support services to victims of GBV were rendered through 30 White Door Centres, 8 Thuthuzela Care Centres, 104 SAPS centres, 14 crisis care centres and 21 shelters. Of the 21 shelters, one is for

men and four have been designated for victims of trafficking. The Department served a total number of 45 605 Victims of Crime and Violence who accessed support services.

Various awareness campaigns were held to educate the public about GBVF, social ills and promote the involvement of men as active partners for women and girls' human rights and as agents of change in the fight against GBV.

The Department has a dedicated call centre which community members may contact when requiring services from the department. The number is 087 158 3000. The Department partnered with the Nyamukara NPC, UN Agencies, South African National Taxi Council (SANTACO), South African Breweries (SAB) and Department of Public Works.

In terms of the partnership with SANTACO, The Department of Social Development realised a need for a Programme of Action in the Province to promote respectful and non-violent behaviour towards commuters, prevent sexual and gender-based violence and harassment and promote gender equality and safety of women, children and the LGBTQIA+ community. The main dangers women face in public transportation range from forms such as catcalling, unwanted attention, inappropriate physical contact, aggressive advances from strangers and a range of other invasive sexualised behaviours. Several engagements and outreach programmes were held between DSD and SANTACO at taxi ranks in all Districts.

There is a partnership between the Department of Public Works and DSD on the identification of infrastructure/buildings that could be handed over to DSD for utilisation as a Khuseleka One Stop Centres, White Door Safe Spaces or Shelters. Sites that may be used as shelters for victims of GBV have been identified in Port Shepstone, Hluhluwe, Greytown and Umlazi.

There is also a partnership with SAB through the Office of the Premier (Office on the Status of Women and Children) to coordinate support for Victim Empowerment Shelters. Sites have been identified for renovations in Inanda, Babanango and Esikhawini.

Substance Abuse Prevention and Rehabilitation

The Department has continued providing support to sustain the Provincial Anti-Substance Abuse Forum, which was resuscitated following the launch by the Premier.

Six District Substance Abuse Forums are functional at Amajuba, uMzinyathi, Ilembe, uMkhanyakude, eThekwini Metro and Zululand. uMzinyathi is functioning under the Drug Action Committee (DAC). Harry Gwala is functioning under the community safety structure and Ugu District is not functional. A total of 36 out of 52 Local Drug Action Committees (LDACs) that were established are functional. The department, worked jointly with local municipalities and Mayors, is in the process of resuscitating the LDACs

Awareness programmes were conducted throughout the province, working jointly with stakeholders. On 09 September 2022, Siyalulama Outreach programme was conducted at UMgungundlovu District in KwaDambuzza, targeting 300 people. Ke-Moja Drug Prevention Programme was conducted in all districts, targeting learners at schools and out of school youth. A total of 204 917 people were reached through substance abuse prevention programmes. Outreach campaigns were conducted in Institutions of Higher Learning, which are Durban University of Technology-Steve Biko Campus, University of Zululand in Dlangezwe and Richards Bay Campuses and University of KwaZulu Natal's Westville Campus.

The Commemoration of the International Day Against Drug Abuse and Illicit Trafficking was held at Amajuba District, Amajuba TVET College sportsground on 26 June 2022, through which a total of 1 000 people were reached. On 26 June, the leadership of the department and leadership of the District and Members of the Quality Portfolio Committee conducted a march at a hotspot area of Osizweni, creating awareness to the community on the dangers of substance abuse and crime in the area.

Substance abuse treatment services were rendered through three state-owned and NGO-managed treatment centres, funded treatment centres and private treatment centres registered by the Department, reaching 3 297 people.

Community Mobilization

The Department continued to mobilise communities, in line with the Community Mobilisation Framework so that they can play an active role in their own development. During the last financial year, the Department reached 123 888 through community mobilisation programmes.

Institutional Capacity Building and Support

A total of 6 881 NPOs were capacitated on organisational development in all districts. The 3 511 ECD NPOs that were transferred to the Department of Education as per the ECD Function shift will still continue to receive capacity building support from the Department. This is in addition to NPOs that are currently funded by the Department and those funded by other government departments, state institutions and private sector.

Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods

This programme is a catalyst in ensuring the implementation of sustainable livelihoods for the poor and vulnerable to create resilience and lessen dependence on the state.

The Department continued to provide nutritious cooked meals to all eligible beneficiaries in 49 CNDCs, which are spread across all local municipalities of the KZN Province. The Department formed a partnership with South African Social Security Agency (SASSA), focusing on exiting Social Grant Beneficiaries from state dependency.

Community-Based Research and Planning

Community-based research and planning are increasingly becoming a definitive instrument to determine the needs of different communities for development, as part of our transition from a purely welfarist to a social development approach. As part of promoting evidence-based planning and programme redesign and efficacy, household and community profiling and crafting of community-based plans continued.

Youth Development

The Department is firmly committed to advance the development needs of the young people in the province as they are severely affected by the severe shortage of skills, poverty, unemployment and social ills. In December 2022 a total of 100 youth graduated from this Wentworth Youth Development Centre. These are young people who were confronted with poverty and lived in fear in areas affected by levels of gangsterism and high level of drug abuse (Durban South Basin Areas). A total of 93 youth graduated in March 2023 from the eSicabazini and Vuma Youth Development Academies.

There are 100 youths from Zululand District that were supported by the Department so as to obtain their drivers' licence. There are also 60 youths recruited from uThukela District. Partnerships with eThekweni, Amajuba, Mnambithi Ladysmith, eSayidi and uMfolozi TVET Colleges provided vocational skills and accredited training at the youth centres and academies in the province. As a result of the existence of these facilities, at least 7 839 young people were trained.

The Department has also partnered with the Vaal University of Technology, as well as National Electronic Media Institute of South Africa (NEMISA) and a total of 35 youth recruited from uMzinyathi, Ray Nkonyeni and uMkhanyakude have completed learnerships on cellphone repairs.

Through skills development programmes, the Department reached more than 62 638 youth through mobilisation programmes.

Women Development

Women bear the brunt of the socio-economic shocks suffered by communities and households. The picture of suffering as a result of COVID-19, the civil unrest and the recent floods sees women being the main victims.

The Department has revived most of the women flagship projects and in all of them women are now generating income on the many different projects that they are involved in. These flagships are located at Dukuza at Okhalamba, KkwaChili under Ndwedwe, eZibayeni under Big 5 Hlabisa, Bhambanana under Jozini and the Department is in the process of reviving the one located at Implendle.

In all districts within the province, there are initiatives that are supported in promoting the involvement of women on socio-economic activities. Such support is accompanied by skills development programmes which provide technical and functional skills, as well as entrepreneurship skills. In 2022/23, the Department, in partnership with Small Enterprise Development Agency (SEDA), provided 300 women with entrepreneurship development training. In response to supporting women who are victims of GBVF, the Department has signed an MoU with EDTEA and this also assists in providing more vocational skills to women and also assist in providing them with market linkages.

In total, 48 303 women were trained in socio-economic empowerment programmes in all districts.

Population Policy Promotion

Provincial men's program of action and implementation plan was developed by men's sector from all districts. The Department assisted Municipalities throughout the Province to incorporate population issues into their Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and District Development Plans (DDM) for planning purposes. The Province of KwaZulu-Natal currently is embracing the concept of Demographic Dividend, which is a window of opportunity to reap economically because of the increased number of economic active population.

Departmental receipts	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	Estimate	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/Under Collection
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	7,866	5,685	2,181	8,044	5,821	2,223
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	35	11	24	37	505	(468)
Sale of capital assets	659	2,088	(1,429)	891	1,325	(434)
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1,397	4,332	(2,935)	1,464	2,353	(889)
Total	9,957	12,116	(2,159)	10,436	8,683	432

Gifts and Donations

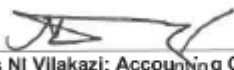
The nature of services rendered by the Department invites the general public, civil society and businesses to make different types of donations which include cooked food, clothes, money etc. The Department has disclosed the gifts, donations and sponsorships received of R 97 0000.00.

National Treasury Exemptions and Deviations

The Department did not have any National Treasury Exemptions and Deviations for the period under review.

Approval

The Annual Financial Statements set out on pages 225-295 have been approved by the Accounting officer.


Mrs NI Vilakazi: Accounting Officer
Department of KZN Social Development
Kwa-Zulu Natal
Date: 31st July 2023

5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm that all the information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent and reflect correct amounts received and spent by the Department. All information provided for in the annual report is accurate and complete and free from any omissions.

I also confirm that the annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury, and this has been confirmed by the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Treasury. The Annual Financial Statements (Part F) have also been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.

The preparation of the Annual Financial Statements has been prepared in accordance with accepted standards of Accounting and any judgement made in this information have been made by myself as the Accounting Officer of the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Social Development.

It is also confirmed that the KZN Department of Social Development has established and implementing efficient internal control systems which are designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the reliability of the performance information, human resource information, as well as the annual financial statements. We confirm that the opinion of the Auditor General expressed in this report is based on the reliability and completeness of performance information made available to themselves.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the Department for the financial year ended 31 March 2023



Mrs NI Vilakazi: Accounting Officer
Department of KZN Social Development
Kwa-Zulu Natal
Date: 31st July 2023

6. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

6.1 VISION

“A caring and self-reliant society”.

6.2 MISSION

“Provision of integrated, comprehensive and sustainable social development services”.

6.3 IMPACT STATEMENT

“Improved quality of life for the poor and vulnerable”.

6.4 OUTCOMES

- Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability & social ills
- Empowered, resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities
- Functional, efficient and integrated sector

6.5 VALUES

- Accountability
- Caring
- Equality and equity
- Human dignity
- Respect
- Integrity

6.4 PRINCIPLES

We seek to embody the *Batho Pele* Principles in our efforts so as to ensure that our service provision is done in humane ways and results in positive and sustainable outcomes for the citizens of KwaZulu-Natal. Our Service Delivery Improvement Plan entails all the principles of Batho Pele and will be implemented over the next five years.

- **Consultation:** people should be consulted about the level and quality of services they receive and wherever possible, be given a choice.
- **Service standards:** people should be told what level and quality of services they will receive.
- **Access:** all citizens should have equal access to the services to which they are entitled.
- **Courtesy:** all people should be treated with courtesy and consideration.
- **Information:** people should be given full, accurate information about the services they receive.
- **Openness and transparency:** about how the Department is run, how much it costs, and who is in charge.
- **Redress:** if a promised standard of service is not delivered, people should be offered an apology, an explanation and a speedy remedy. When complaints are made, people should receive a sympathetic, positive response.
- **Value for money:** public services should be provided economically and efficiently

7 LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

CONSTITUTION	RESPONSIBILITIES THAT THE CONSTITUTION PLACES ON DSD
<p>The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Section 28 (1) of the Constitution sets out the rights of children with regard to appropriate care (basic nutrition, shelter, health care services and social services) and detention. In line with this provision, the DSD plays a leading role in the protection of children and promotion of their rights. • Schedule 4 of the Constitution further identifies welfare services, population development and disaster management as functional areas of concurrent national and provincial legislative competence. To this end, the DSD provides social welfare services and population development services to the citizens of KZN Province.

LEGISLATION	RESPONSIBILITIES THAT THE LEGISLATION PLACES ON KZN DSD
<p>Children's Act, 2005</p>	<p>The Act gives effect to the rights of children contained in section 28 of the Constitution. It sets out principles relating to the care and protection of children; defines parental responsibilities and rights, makes further provision regarding children's courts and the issuing of contribution orders; makes new provisions for the adoption of children, including inter-country adoption; gives effect to the Hague Convention on Inter-country Adoption; prohibits child abduction to give effect to the Hague Convention on International Child Abduction; provides for surrogate motherhood, and creates certain offences relating to children.</p>
<p>Children's Amendment Act 17 of 2016 and Children's Second Amendment Act 18 of 2016</p>	<p>The Children's Amendment Act (18/2016) amends the Children's Act, 2005 by inter alia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • adding new definitions; • providing that the removal of a child to temporary safe care without a court order be placed before the children's court for review before the expiry of the next court day; • providing for the review of a decision to remove a child without a court order; • providing for the Provincial Head of Social Development to transfer a child or a person from one form of alternative care to another form of alternative care and provides that an application for a child to remain

LEGISLATION	RESPONSIBILITIES THAT THE LEGISLATION PLACES ON KZN DSD
	<p>in alternative care beyond the age of 18 years be submitted before the end of the year in which the relevant child reaches the age of 18 years.</p> <p>The Children's Amendment Act (17/2016) amends the Children's Act, 2005 by amongst other,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • adding new definitions; • providing that a person convicted of certain offences be deemed unsuitable to work with children; • providing that the National Commissioner of the South African Police Service must forward to the Director-General all the particulars of persons found unsuitable to work with children; • providing for the review of a decision to remove a child without a court order; extends the circumstances as to when a child is adoptable; and • extending the effects of an adoption order by providing that an adoption order does not automatically terminate all parental responsibilities and rights of a parent of a child when an adoption order is granted in favour of the spouse or permanent domestic life-partner of that parent and to provide for matters connected therewith.
<p>National Youth Development Agency Act 54 of 2008</p>	<p>The National Youth Development Agency Act 54 of 2008 aims:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • to provide for the establishment of the National Youth Development Agency aimed at creating and promoting coordination in youth development matters; • to provide for the objects and functions of the Agency; • to provide for the manner in which it is to be managed and governed; • to provide for the regulation of its staff matters and financial affairs; • to provide for the administration of the fund referred to in the Demutualization Levy Act, 1998 by the Agency under a new name; • to repeal the National Youth Commission Act, 1996; and • to provide for matters connected therewith.
<p>Non-profit Organisations Act, 1997</p>	<p>The Act provides for the establishment of an environment in which NPOs can flourish, and establishes an administrative and regulatory framework within which NPOs can conduct their affairs. It repeals and replaces certain provisions of the Fund-raising Act, 1978.</p>

LEGISLATION	RESPONSIBILITIES THAT THE LEGISLATION PLACES ON KZN DSD
<p>Older Persons Act, 2006</p>	<p>The Act establishes a framework for empowering and protecting older persons, promoting and maintaining their status, rights, well-being, safety and security.</p> <p>It introduces the development of community and home based care and support programmes, which include prevention and promotion programmes aimed at ensuring that older persons live independent lives within their communities, ensuring that frail older persons receive maximum care within their communities through a comprehensive range of integrated services. The Act recognises the wisdom and experience of older people and the need to protect their knowledge and skills. It also promotes the active participation of older people in community affairs.</p>
<p>Prevention of and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act, 2008</p>	<p>The Act provides for the comprehensive national response for the combatting of harmful drug use and the establishment of programmes for the prevention and treatment of drug dependency. It also provides for the establishment of treatment centres, hostels and halfway houses, including the registration of institutions as treatment centres, hostels and halfway houses. It provides for the committal of certain persons to detention, treatment and training in such treatment centres or registered treatment centres. The Act repeals the Prevention and Treatment of Drug Dependency Act, 1992.</p>
<p>Social Work Amendment Act No 203 of 1998</p>	<p>The Act, formerly known as the Social Work Act, provides for the establishment of the South African Council for Social Service Professions ("SACSSP"), defines powers and functions of the SACSSP; provides for, and regulates the registration of social workers, student social workers, social auxiliary workers and persons practising other professions in respect of which professional boards have been established; and includes Policy Guidelines for Code of Conduct, Code of Ethics and Rules for Social Workers. The Department facilitates the registration of social service professionals with the SACSSP.</p>

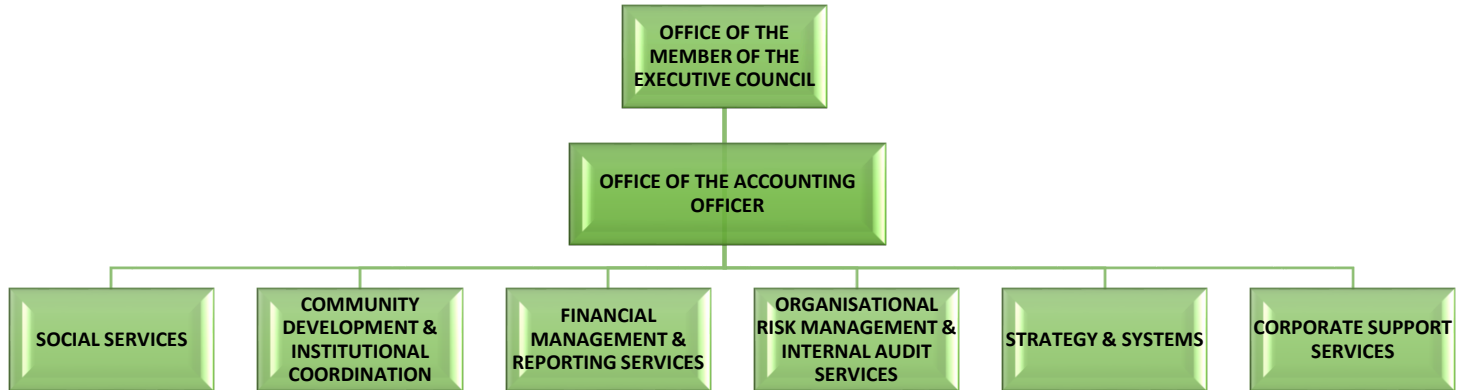
POLICIES	RESPONSIBILITIES THAT NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL POLICIES PLACE ON KZN DSD
Framework for Gender Responsive Planning, Budgeting, Monitoring, Evaluation and Auditing, 2018	This Framework requires institutions to set aside specific budget for gender-related matters, in particular, the empowerment of women. Women development issues are institutionalised within the Social Development Sector. The Department has a Women Development Sub-programme and allocates a budget to this sub-programme on an annual
National Development Plan (NDP) 2030, 2012	The NDP is an overarching plan that offers a long-term development perspective for SA. It seeks to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030. According to the NDP, SA can realise these goals by drawing on the energies of its people, growing an inclusive economy, building capabilities, enhancing the capacity of the state, and promoting leadership and partnerships throughout society. The DSD is responsible for coordinating the country's social protection interventions, which are outlined in Chapter 11 of the NDP.
National Strategic Plan on Gender-based Violence and Femicides (2020)	<p>The National Strategic Plan (NSP) on GBVF (2020) seeks to provide a multi-sectoral, coherent strategic policy and programming framework to strengthen a coordinated national response to the crisis of GBV and Femicide in SA.</p> <p>The NSP seeks to address the needs and challenges faced by all, especially women across age, sexual orientation, sexual and gender identities; and specific groups such as elderly women, women who live with disability, migrant women and trans women, affected and impacted by the GBV scourge in SA.</p>
National Youth Policy 2020-2023 (NYP 2020 - 2030)	The NYP 2020-2030 is a cross-sectoral policy aimed at affecting positive youth development outcomes for young people at local, provincial and national levels in SA. It was developed to redress the wrongs and injustices of the past and to deal decisively with the persistent as well as new and emerging challenges they are facing.
Provincial Growth and Development Plan (PGDP)	The PGDP seeks to translate the PGDS into a detailed implementation plan. The PGDP, which is reviewed and updated annually, focuses on the implementation of strategic interventions and catalytic projects to achieve the strategic goals and objectives of the Province. However, the KZN MTSF Implementation Plan provides the implementation framework

POLICIES	RESPONSIBILITIES THAT NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL POLICIES PLACE ON KZN DSD
	and programme of action for the Revised MTSF 2019 -2024 and the PGDS (2021).
Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS), 2021	The PGDS sets a long term (20-year +) vision and direction for development in the Province of KZN. It serves as an overarching strategic framework for growth and development in the Province. The PGDS was first adopted by the Provincial Executive Committee in 2011 and revised in 2016.
South Africa's National Policy Framework for Women's Empowerment and Gender Equality, 2002	South Africa's National Policy Framework for Women's Empowerment and Gender Equality, 2002 reflects the vision for gender equality in SA and how it intends to realize it. It stipulates the overarching principles, practices and programs which will be integrated by all sectors of the South African government into their policies. It also details a strategy for gender mainstreaming and provides guiding principles for its implementation. Most importantly the policy details the long and short term mechanisms for determining the extent of gender justice and equality. The DSD gives effect to this Policy Framework by providing care and support services to women and implementing gender mainstreaming interventions
White Paper for Social Welfare (1997)	The White Paper for Social Welfare (1997) sets out the principles, guidelines, proposed policies and programmes for developmental social welfare in SA. As the primary policy document, the White Paper serves as the foundation for social welfare in the post-1994 era. The DSD gives effect to the White Paper by rendering developmental social welfare services in the KZN Province.
White Paper on Families, 2013	<p>The objectives of the White Paper on Families are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • enhance the socializing, caring, nurturing and supporting capabilities of families so that their members are able to contribute effectively to the overall development of the country; • empower families and their members by enabling them to identify, negotiate around, and maximize economic, labour market, and other opportunities available in the country; and • improve the capacities of families and their members to establish social interactions which make a meaningful contribution towards a sense of community, social cohesion and national solidarity.

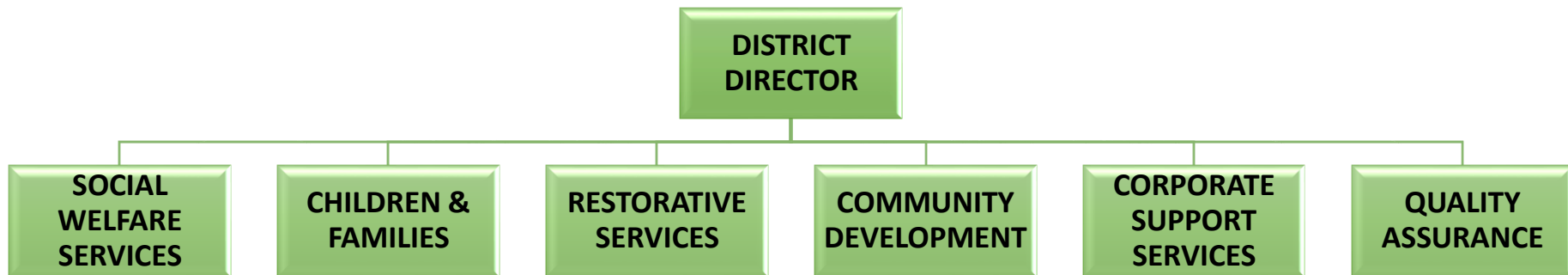
POLICIES	RESPONSIBILITIES THAT NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL POLICIES PLACE ON KZN DSD
<p>White Paper on Population Policy for South Africa (1998)</p>	<p>The White Paper aims to promote sustainable human development and quality of life for all South Africans through the integration of population issues into development planning in all spheres of government and all sectors of society. The Policy mandates the DSD to monitor the implementation of the Policy and its impact on population trends and dynamics in the context of sustainable human development.</p>
<p>White Paper on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (WPRPD), 2015</p>	<p>The WPRPD acknowledges deficits in access to education, reproductive health and rights services as well as health care among people living with disabilities. The DSD gives effect to the WPRPD by providing care and support services to PWDs in the Province of KZN.</p>
<p>Revised Medium-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF), 2019 - 2024</p>	<p>The revised MTSF 2019 - 2024 is the Government's Strategic Plan and an integrated monitoring framework for the 2014-2019 electoral term. It focuses on the seven priorities and related interventions of the 6th administration of government. The seven priorities of Government are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state • Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • Priority 3: Education, skills and health • Priority 4: Consolidating the social wage through reliable and quality basic services • Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government • Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities • Priority 7: A better Africa and world

8. ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

HIGH LEVEL ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE



DISTRICT MANAGEMENT



LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE MANAGEMENT



LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE MANAGEMENT



9. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

There are no entities reporting to the Member of the Executive Council.

PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report.

Refer to page 212 of the Report of the Auditor General, published as Part E: Financial Information.

2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

2.1 External Environmental Analysis

Population

Stats SA's MYPE 2022 series estimates that the total population of SA has been increasing over time, from 48,1 million in 2006 to 60,6 million in 2022 (Table 4.1). Births remain the main drivers of the population growth in SA.

Similarly, the KZN population has been consistently rising, from 10, 0 million in 2006 to 11, 5 million in 2022. This suggests that the demand for social development services is likely to increase, especially for the vulnerable, considering that they were the hardest hit by the socio economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, the July 2021 unrest and April/May 2022 floods disaster.

The proportion of the KZN population to the national one declined from 20, 9 in 2006 to 19, 0 in 2022. The decline is attributed to, inter alia, migration trends. The decline in the proportion of the KZN population has a negative effect on its provincial equitable share allocation.

Despite its consistent decline in terms of the proportion of the national population, KZN remains the second most populous province in SA. Gauteng remains the most populous province in SA, with approximately 16, 10 million people (26, 6 percent) living in there. It is estimated that more 57,5% people (34,8 million) live in three provinces of GP, KZN and WC.

Table 4.1 South African Population by the Province in 2006, 2011 and 2016

	2006		2011		2022	
	Population	% Share of national population	Population	% Share of national population	Population	% Share of national population
South Africa	48 143 223	100	52 002 949	100	60 604 992	100
Eastern Cape	6 463 495	13.4	6 693 446	12.9	6 676 691	11.0
Free State	2 720 351	5.7	2 784 540	5.4	2 921 611	4.8
Gauteng	10 463 451	21.7	12 016 895	23.1	16 098 571	26.6
KwaZulu Natal	10 082 592	20.9	10 557 851	20.3	11 538 325	19.0
Limpopo	5 255 117	10.9	5 483 449	10.5	5 941 439	9.8
Mpumalanga	3 737 000	7.8	4 018 292	7.7	4 720 497	7.8
North West	3 252 781	6.8	3 550 805	6.8	4 186 984	6.9
Northern Cape	1 033 475	2.1	1 124 765	2.2	1 308 734	2.2
Western Cape	5 134 962	10.7	5 772 907	11.1	7 212 142	11.9

Source: Stats SA, 2022

The population of South Africa grew at an annual rate of 1.55 per cent in 2012 and peaked at 1.57 per cent in 2014. However, the growth rate declined to 1.52 per cent in 2015 and never recovered in subsequent years. Instead, it declined further to 1.06 per cent in 2022.

Table 4.2 illustrates the national growth rate per category from 2012 to 2022:

Table 4.2: National annual population growth rate in percentages, 2012 – 2022

Period	Children (0 to 14 years)	Youth (15 to 34 years)	Elderly (60 + years)	Total
2012-2013	1.42	-1.37	2.93	1.55
2013-2014	1.35	-1.39	3.04	1.57
2014-2015	1.30	-1.37	3.01	1.52
2015-2016	1.10	-1.2	2.99	1.47
2016-2017	1.14	-1.22	2.95	1.45
2017-2018	1.19	-1.05	2.94	1.46
2018-2019	0.94	-0.23	2.91	1.48
2019-2020	0.69	0.23	2.88	1.39
2020-2021	0.45	0.55	1.47	1.03
2021-2022	0.19	1.38	2.11	1.06

Source: Stats SA, 2022

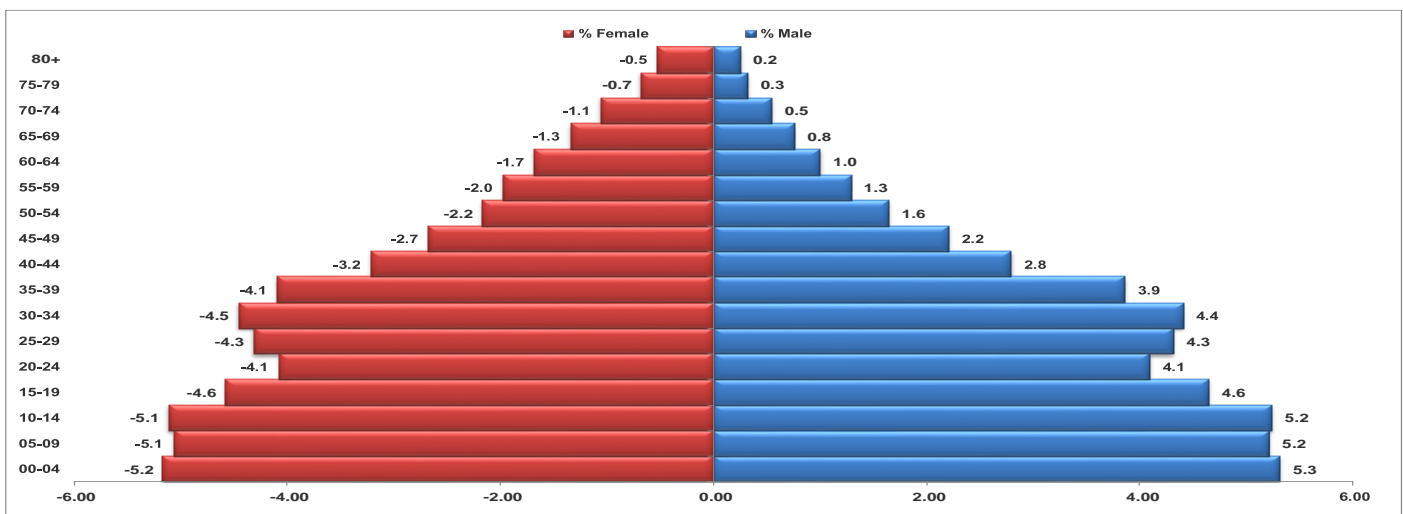
Out of an estimated total population of 60.6 million people in SA, approximately (51,1 percent (31.0 million) are female and 48, 9% (29.6 million) are male. As a result, there is a constant need to channel more resources to girl child and women development service.

In KZN it is estimated that 52,1% of the population (6 million) is female and 47, 9 percent (5.5 million) is male. As a result, the Department remains committed to channeling more resources to initiatives that address the developmental needs of the girl child and women.

Between the ages 00 – 24 years, the male population accounts for the largest share of the KZN population (50.5 percent). However, from 25 years and above females population dominates the male population.

Male population has higher mortality rate, particularly from the age of 30 and above. This has been attributed to, inter alia, smoking, alcohol abuse, gun use and employment in hazardous occupations. As a result, a growing excess in the number of females can be observed in each subsequent age group. This leads to a greater number of women than men in old age. The variations in age cohorts have implications for programme design and resource allocation.

Figure 4.1: KZN population distribution by age and gender in 2022



Source: Stats SA, 2022

Poverty

One of the NDP's apex priorities is the eradication poverty. According to the NDP targets, the proportion of people living below the lower bound poverty line must be reduced from 39% of the population to zero.

Stats SA uses three measures to measure the levels of poverty in SA. These measures are the Food Poverty Line (FPL), Lower-Bound Poverty Line (LBPL) and Upper bound Poverty Line (UBPL).

These national poverty lines were constructed using the cost-of-basic-needs approach, linking welfare to goods and services. The poverty lines contain both food and non-food components of household consumption expenditure (Stats SA, 2022).

The FPL shows the level of consumption below which individuals cannot purchase sufficient food to provide them with an adequate diet. This means that the individuals who live below the FPL are consuming insufficient calories for their nourishment. In April 2022 prices, the FPL was adjusted to R663 per month. This is also commonly referred to as the extreme poverty line (Stats SA, 2022).

The LBPL denotes food and non-food items required by households. This means that those living below the LBPL must sacrifice some food items to get non-food such as clothing, transport, airtime to mention just a few. In April 2022 prices, the LBPL was adjusted to R945 per month (Stats SA, 2022).

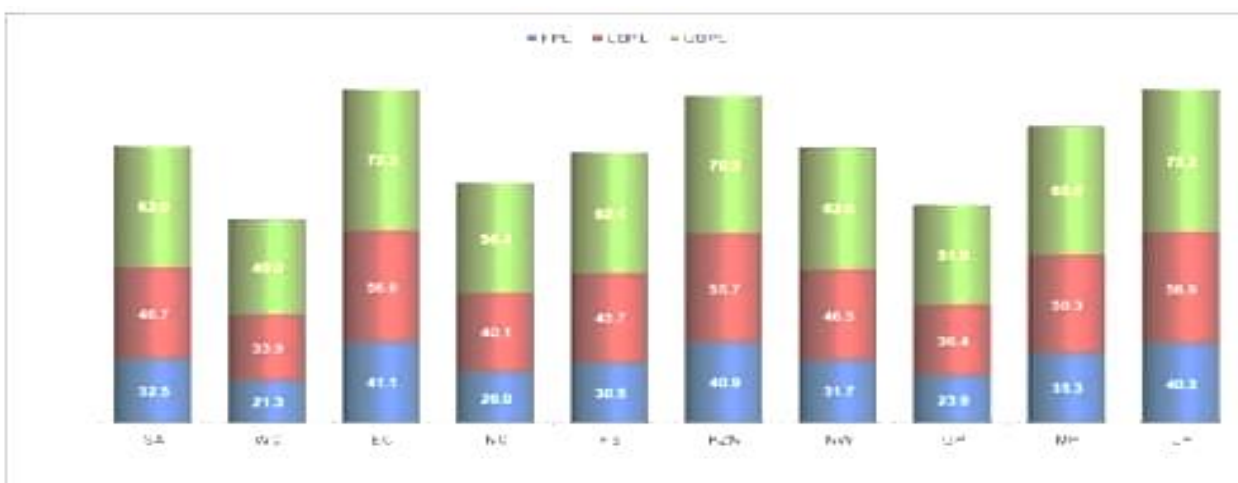
The UBPL refers to the food poverty line plus the average amount derived from non-food items of households whose expenditure is equal to the poverty line. Individual living below the UBPL are those who can consume both food and non-food items but cannot meet other necessities such as shelter, security, education and healthcare.

Figure 4.2 shows the share of poverty lines across all provinces in SA in 2021. It is estimated that KZN has the second largest (40,9 percent) proportion of people living below the FPL, following after EC with (41, 1 percent). As a result, food security remains for individuals and households remain a priority for the Department in the ensuing financial year.

In terms of the LBPL, the Province of KZN had the third largest proportion of people living within this bracket (55.7 percent), following after LP and EC provinces, which were both estimated at 56,9%. Finally, the proportion of people who lived below the UBPL line in KZN stood at 70, 3 percent, the third largest in SA.

Figure 4.2 below shows the share of poverty lines across all provinces in SA.

Figure 4.2: Share of poverty lines across all provinces in South Africa, 2021



Source: IHS Markit, 2022

Reducing the cost of living for no income or low income households is one of the critical poverty reduction endeavours. As outlined in the NDP, social protection plays a central role in the reducing poverty. As part of social protection, the social wage is one of the critical interventions in the reduction of poverty.

There is a general consensus that poverty is multi-dimensional in SA. Over the years the South African government provided various social grants as the primary mechanism for reducing poverty, particularly, income poverty. The percentage of social grant beneficiaries has increased steadily from 12.8 percent in 2003 to approximately 37,5 percent in 2021 (Stats SA's General Household Survey, 2022).

In 2020, government introduced the Special COVID-19 Social Relief of Distress Grant to mitigate the socio-economic impact of the pandemic. Beneficiaries of this grant received an amount of R350 on a monthly basis. This assisted in cushioning beneficiaries against inflationary pressures.

Nationally, 3 514 800 (5,8% per cent) of the social grant beneficiaries received the Special COVID-19 Social Relief of Distress Grant, compared to the 3 074 000 (5,3% per cent) in 2020.

In KZN, approximately 54.6 per cent of households depended on social grants in the Province. This means that more than 50 per cent of the Provincial population relies on government to meet its basic services (Stats SA, 2022).

KZN had the highest number of social grants beneficiaries nationally, with a total of 4 089 490 recipients (22 per cent). The Province also had the highest proportion of social grants in all categories of social grants, except for the Foster Care and War Veterans Grant (SASSA, 2022). The breakdown of all the categories of social grants is outlined in Table 4.3 below.

The South African Government is well aware of the important role that social grants play in providing income for the poor individuals and vulnerable households.

For this reason, the Department has consistently supported the call for an annual increase in the amounts of social grants that are in payment in line with the inflation.

Table 4.3: Number and proportion of grant beneficiaries as of the end of December 2021

	Old Age		War Veterans'		Disability		Grant-in-aid		Care Dependency		Foster Child		Child Support		Total	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Eastern Cape	591 828	15.9	6	22.2	175 532	16.6	34 932	12.8	23 157	15.6	58 096	17.0	1 968 732	15.2	2 852 283	15.4
Free State	213 009	5.7	-	-	77 472	7.3	11 254	4.1	8 894	6.0	17 584	5.1	713 804	5.5	1 042 017	5.6
Gauteng	690 890	18.6	7	25.9	121 944	11.6	11 045	4.1	21 291	14.4	33 998	9.9	2 006 813	15.5	2 885 988	15.5
KwaZulu-Natal	733 580	19.8	4	14.8	224 180	21.3	80 655	29.6	38 938	26.3	48 680	14.2	2 963 453	23.0	4 089 490	22.0
Limpopo	488 994	13.2	1	3.7	97 855	9.3	55 504	20.4	16 822	11.3	30 017	8.8	1 977 341	15.3	2 666 534	14.4
Mpumalanga	267 853	7.2	-	-	78 029	7.4	23 802	8.7	11 566	7.8	17 268	5.0	1 179 869	9.1	1 578 387	8.5
Northern Cape	92 834	2.5	1	3.7	50 001	4.7	20 132	7.4	5 795	3.9	8 359	2.4	329 492	2.6	506 614	2.7
North- West	277 808	7.5	1	3.7	63 118	6.0	17 543	6.4	9 721	6.6	20 379	6.0	906 778	7.0	1 295 348	7.0
Western Cape	380 484	10.3	7	25.9	154 725	14.7	24 106	8.8	16 447	11.1	29 636	8.7	1 050 129	8.1	1 655 534	8.9
South Africa	3 711 169	100.0	27	100.0	1 054 288	100.0	272 637	100.0	148 295	100.0	342 318	100.0	12 910 451	100.0	18 572 195	100.0

Source: South African Social Security Agency (SASSA), 2022

Over the years, the Department increased its foot prints through the allocation of a social worker in each KZN. Furthermore, the Department will continue to implement "Operation Sigalelekile," an outreach programme where the Provincial Government Departments as well as entities such as SASSA and NDA take services to the people in an integrated manner.

Inequality

Another NDP's apex priority is the reduction of inequality. The NDP target for income inequality is a reduction in the Gini coefficient (measured by income) from 0.69 in 2010 to 0.60 by 2030.

The level of inequality in SA is high. In fact, inequality in SA stood at 63,0 per cent, ranking first among 164 countries in the World Bank's global poverty database (World Bank, 2022a). The report further reveals that lack of access to key productive assets such as skills and land derails progress towards a more equitable income distribution.

Table 4.4: Income distribution by proportion of households in KZN, 2021

Income category	Income level (R'000)	African	White	Coloured	Asian	Grand total
Lower income	0 - 54	33.7%	1.9%	11.3%	2.4%	28.4%
Low emerging middle income	54 - 96	25.3%	2.1%	14.2%	6.8%	21.9%
Emerging middle class	96 - 360	31.3%	26.6%	43.7%	45.0%	32.4%
Realised middle class	360 - 600	5.5%	22.5%	14.9%	19.9%	8.1%
Upper middle class	600 - 1 200	3.1%	27.5%	10.9%	16.4%	6.1%
Affluent	1 200 +	1%	19%	5%	9.5%	3.3%
Grand total		100%	100%	100%	100.0%	100.0%

Source: IHS Markit, 2022

In KZN, 1,9 per cent of Whites were categorized as low-income earners, compared to their African counterparts at 33.7 per cent (Table 4.4). On the other hand, 25.3 per cent, 31.3 per cent, 5.5 per cent, 3.1 per cent and 1 per cent were categorised as low emerging, emerging middle class, realised middle class, upper-middle-class, and affluent income earners, respectively.

The call for "*Consolidating the Social the Social Wage Through Reliable and Quality Basic Services*" remain critical in implementing various interventions that will prioritise the previously disadvantaged groups.

The Department will continue to coordinate the delivery of a package of services that are aimed at consolidating the social wage whilst ensuring that service delivery mechanisms are streamlined and efficient.

Education and skills development interventions are regarded as the most effective measures to tackle inequality. To this end, the Department will continue to implement the following interventions:

- influence national policy to promote inclusivity in the national social security system; and
- established strategic partnerships with labour-intensive sectors to facilitate the absorption of youth and women in the medium to long-term.

Unemployment

The NDP sets a target of reducing unemployment from 25.4% in 2010 to 20% by 2015, 14% by 2020 and 6.0% by 2030. The level of unemployment in SA is unacceptably high. It has worsened after the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Table 4.5 shows the composition of unemployment in SA from 201 – 2022. It shows that unemployment in SA has increased significantly over the past ten-year period between 2011 and 2021. The official unemployment rate, increased significantly by 8.5 percentage points to 33.6 per cent in 2021.

The expanded unemployment rate also increased at a faster pace during the same period. The figure shows that expanded unemployment rate increased markedly by 8.5 percentage points to 42.3 per cent in 2021.

The increase in the expanded unemployment indicates that a significant number of the population do not take active steps to search for employment. The population gives up searching for employment due to low chances of getting absorbed in the labour market, especially as South Africa continues to struggle with prolonged slow economic growth.

Table 4.5: Composition of unemployment in South Africa, 2011 – 2022 Q3

	2011		2016		2021		Cumulative average annual growth		Apr-Jun 2022	Jul-Sep 2022	Qrt-on-qrt change
	Thousand	% Share	Thousand	% Share	Thousand	% Share	2011 - 2021	2016 - 2021	Thousand		Per cent
Total unemployed	4 579	100.0%	5 671	100.0%	7 469	100.0%	5.6%	7.1%	7 994	7 725	-3.4%
By Race											
African	3 975	86.8%	4 973	87.7%	6 629	88.8%	5.8%	7.5%	7 159	6 912	-3.5%
White	120	2.6%	141	2.5%	176	2.4%	4.3%	5.7%	159	148	-6.9%
Coloured	428	9.3%	481	8.5%	547	7.3%	2.8%	3.3%	577	579	0.3%
Asian	56	1.2%	76	1.3%	116	1.6%	8.4%	11.2%	99	87	-12.1%
By Gender											
Male	2 264	49.4%	2 863	50.5%	3 879	51.9%	6.2%	7.9%	4 185	3 969	-5.2%
Female	2 315	50.6%	2 808	49.5%	3 590	48.1%	5.0%	6.3%	3 809	3 756	-1.4%
By Age											
Youth (15 - 34)	3 244	70.8%	3 807	67.1%	4 488	60.1%	3.7%	4.2%	4 773	4 591	-3.8%
Older age (35 - 64)	1 335	29.2%	1 864	32.9%	2 980	39.9%	9.3%	12.4%	3 222	3 135	-2.7%

Source: IHS Markit, 2022 & Stats SA, 2022

In KZN the level of employment continues to grow steadily, even after the aftermath of the global financial crisis of 2009 and has been exacerbated by the COVID-19 pandemic. Table 4.6 summarises labour force characteristics from 2011 to the third quarter of 2022, which increased by an average annual growth of 1.9 per cent.

The disastrous flooding that occurred in April / May 2022, disrupted various economic activities. Nevertheless, the total KZN employment remained resilient and increased by 2.3% in the third quarter and improved notably by 10.5% compared to the same period in 2021.

Table 4.6: KwaZulu-Natal Key labour force characteristics, 2011 – 2022: Q3

	Labour force characteristics									
	2011	2016	2021	Cumulative average annual growth rate 2011 - 2021	Cumulative average annual growth rate 2016 - 2021	Jul-Sep 2021	Apr-Jun 2022	Jul-Sep 2022	Qtr-to-qtr Year-on Year change	
	Thousands					Thousands			Per cent	
Population 15–64 yrs	6 675	7 057	7 529	1.3%	1.6%	7 343	7 424	7 451	0.4	1.5
Labour force	3 007	3 423	3 574	1.9%	1.1%	3 221	3 688	3 655	-0.9	13.5
Employed	2 367	2 621	2 470	0.5%	- 1.5%	2 297	2 481	2 539	2.3	10.5
Unemployed	623	788	1 092	6.4%	8.5%	924	1 207	1 117	-7.5	20.9
Not economically active	3 668	3 633	3 955	0.8%	2.1%	4 122	3 735	3 795	1.6	-7.9
Discouraged work-seekers	602	669	921	4.8%	8.3%	968	1 070	954	-10.8	-1.4
Rates (%)				Change: 2011 - 2021	2016 - 2021					
Unemployment rate	20.7%	23.0%	30.6%	9.8%	7.5%	28.7%	32.7%	30.6%	-2.1%	1.9%
Labour absorption rate	35.7%	37.3%	33.0%	-2.8%	- 4.4%	31.3%	33.4%	34.1%	0.7%	2.8%
Labour force participation rate	45.1%	48.5%	47.5%	2.4%	- 1.0%	43.9%	49.7%	49.1%	-0.6%	5.2%

Source: IHS Markit, 2022 and Stats SA, 2022

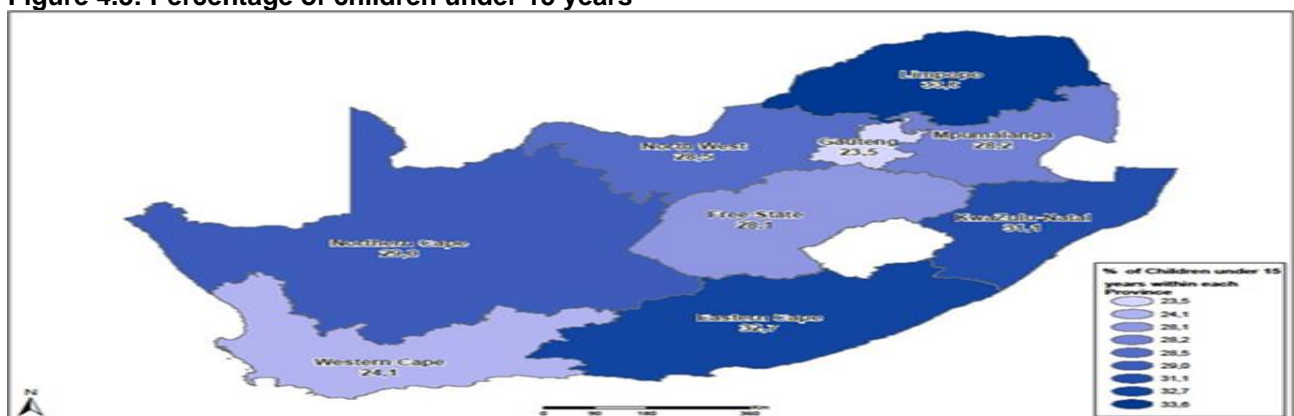
In contributing towards employment in the Province, the Department will implement the following interventions:

- appoint additional social service professionals;
- enrol the youth on the Internship Programme;
- coordinate and implement the EPWP within the Social Sector;
- create jobs through providing financial management and capacity building to NPOs rendering DSD services; and
- Linking young women and men graduating from Youth Academies within sustainable initiatives.

Children

According to Stats SA's MYPE 2022 series, the percentage of children under 15 years of age in SA is estimated at 17 million, which is 28, 1% of the total population. As indicated in Figure 4.3 below, approximately 31,1% of the KZN's population are children aged between 00 and 14 years.

Figure 4.3: Percentage of children under 15 years



Source: Stats SA, 2022

Children continue to face various challenges. In February 2023, Stats SA released a report titled: Children exposed to malnutrition, 2021, which shows that corporal punishment is still used in schools, even though it was abolished since 1997. Furthermore, according to the study conducted by the UNICEF, 400 000 – 500 000 children dropped out of school between 2021 and mid-2022 in SA, and teenage pregnancy was one of the causal factors. The highest number of teenage pregnancy cases were reported in KZN.

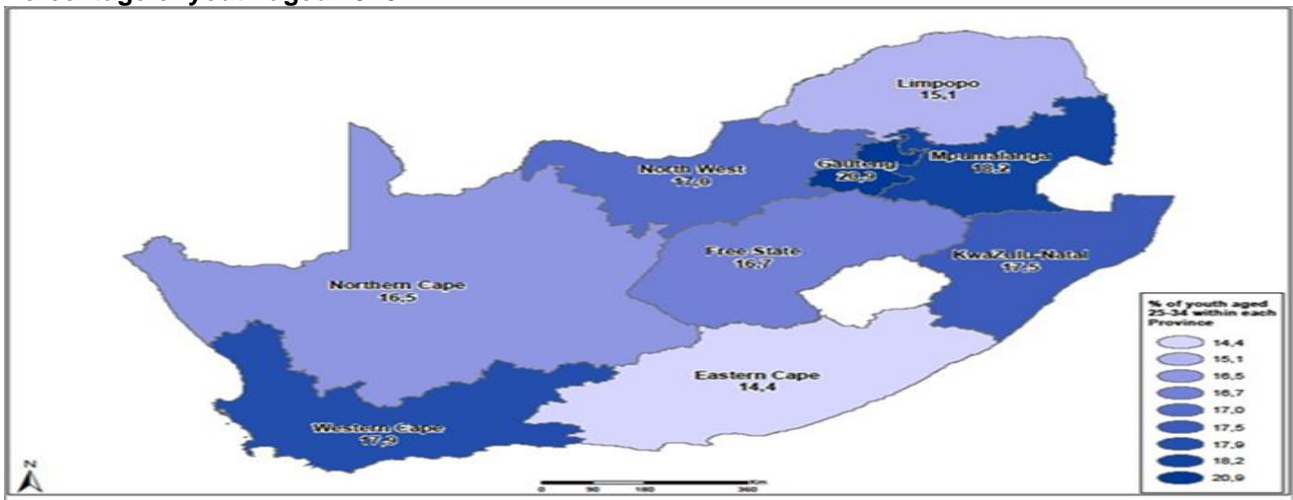
In responding to these challenges, the Department will continue to collaborate with relevant stakeholders in providing child care and protection services. Special attention will be on the following interventions:

- awareness and education campaigns on the rights of children, services available to them and how to access those services;
- foster care services in line with the 2017 North Gauteng High Court Order on Foster Care;
- alternative care services in line with the provision of the 2018 North Gauteng High Court Order to children with severe or profound disruptive behaviour disorders;
- adoption services in line with the provisions of the 2020 KZN High Court Order on Adoptions;
- child and youth care services in line with the 2010 NAWONGO Free State High Court Judgment; and
- implementing the KZN Teenage Pregnancy Strategy and implementation plan.

Youth

Youth between the ages 15 -34 account for approximately 34, 0 percent (26 million) of the population of SA. In KZN, the population of youth aged between 15-34 is estimated at 34,9 percent (4, 0 million), while those aged between 25-34 account for 17,3 percent of the population.

Percentage of youth aged 25 -34.



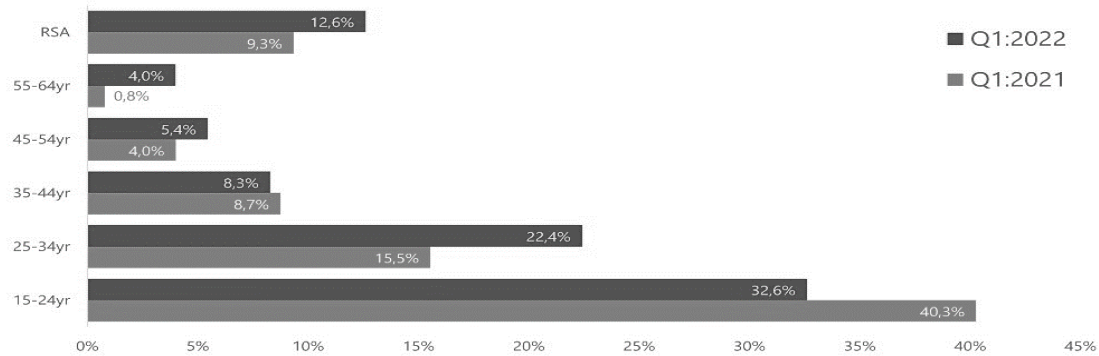
Source: Stats SA, 2022

One of the key challenges facing youth in SA and in KZN is unemployment. According to Stats SA's QLFS for the first quarter of 2022, the unemployment rate was 63,9% for those aged 15-24 and 42,1% for those aged 25-34 years, while the current official national rate stands at 34,5%.

Graduate unemployment rate: 2021 and 2022

Although the graduate unemployment rate remains low in South Africa compared to those of other educational levels, **unemployment among the youth continues to be a burden irrespective of educational level.**

Graduate unemployment rate, 2021 and 2022



Source: QLFS: Q1

Year-on-year, the unemployment rate among young graduates (aged 15-24 years) declined from 40,3% to 32,6%, while it increased by 6,9 percentage points to 22,4% for those aged 25-34 years in Q1: 2022.

Out of over 10 million young people aged 15-24 years and, only 2,5 million were in the labour force, either employed or unemployed. About 75,1 percent (7,7 million or 75,1 %) of this group is inactive and discouraged).

Approximately 37,0% of this group were disengaged from the labour market. They are regarded as youth not in employment, education or training (NEET) and are discouraged. There has been an increase in the NEET rate for both males and females. The gap, however, has decreased significantly between them year-on-year.

Other challenges facing the KZN youth include substance abuse, GBVF and skills mismatch (discrepancy between the skills they possess and those required by the labour market).

Over the past three financial years, the Department has implemented various programmes to respond to the challenges facing the youth. These include, amongst others, the following:

- supporting youth development structures (average of 500 per FY)
- skills development programmes through youth academies and skills development centres (average 8, 100 per FY); and
- mental health promotion through substance abuse prevention, treatment and rehabilitation.

During 2023/2024 financial year, the Department will focus on the following youth development interventions:

- finalizing the DSD Youth Development Strategy;
- enrol young people on the Internship Programmes (with specific targets for youth, women and PWDs);
- appoint social service professionals through direct employment;
- implement the EPWP
- providing life and vocational skills to youth through youth development academies and youth development centres;
- Secure Care services for youth in conflict with the law

Older Persons

Statistics South Africa's Mid-year Population Estimates 2022 series show that the total population of older persons aged 60 years and older has been increasing over time.

In 2022, the population of older persons was estimated to be approximately 5,6 million, accounting for 9,2 percent share of the overall South African population.

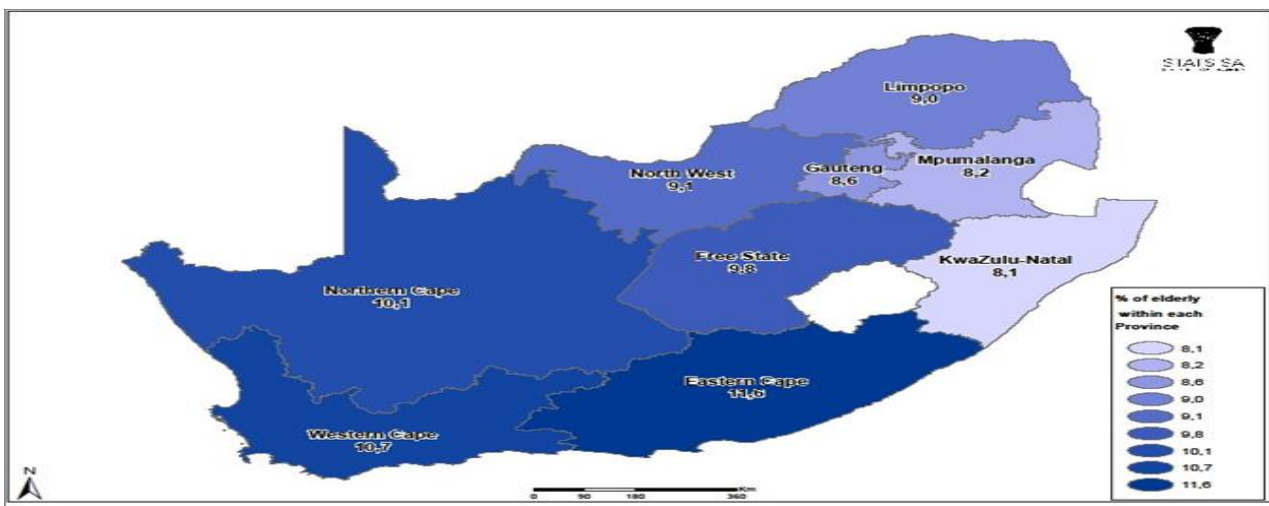
This was also confirmed by the increase in the aging index, which measures the proportion of older persons aged 60 years and older to the population of children under the age of 15 years. The ageing index increased from 30 in 2017 to 33 in 2022, indicating that population is progressively ageing.

The number of older persons generally increased across all provinces. Gauteng has the highest number of older performance at 1, 4 million followed by KwaZulu-Natal at 940 000.

The progressive increase in the population of older persons has implications for planning, policy formulation and implementation of Social Development programmes that will result in the expansion of integrated, services to older persons.

In response to this, the Department will continue to improve 24 hour care that is provided in residential facilities, community based care and support centres, and continue to conduct education and awareness on ageing, the rights of older persons and services available to them.

The total population of older persons aged 60 years and older in SA has been increasing over time. According to Stats SA's MYPE 2020 series, the population of older persons grew from 4,6 million in 2015 to 5,4 million in 2020. In KZN, the population of older persons grew from 852 000 in 2015 to 937 in 2020.



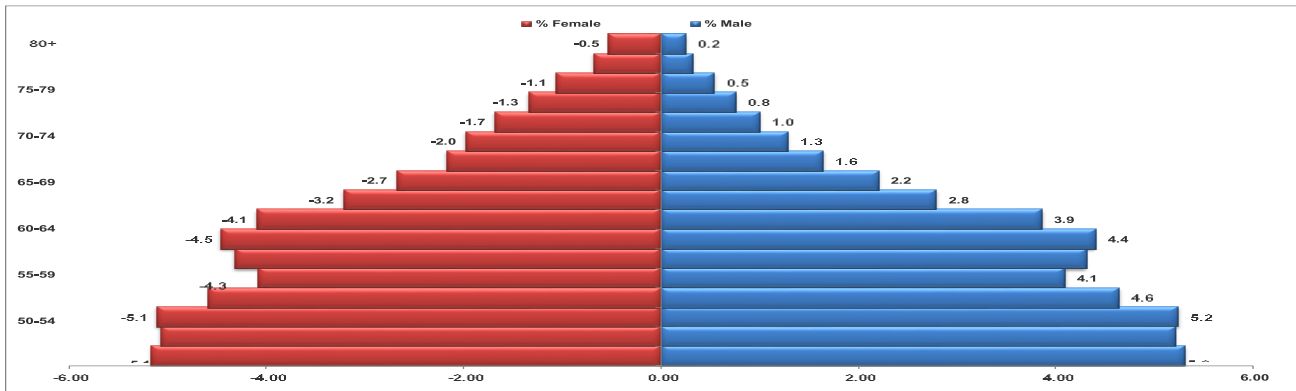
HIV and AIDS

Stats SA's MYPE 2020 series indicate that the total number of persons living with HIV in South Africa is estimated to increase from 7, 8 million in 2020 to 8,2 million by 2021. This means that the percentage of the population that is HIV positive is expected to increase from 13% in 2020 to 13,7% in 2021. Almost a fourth (1 in every 4) of South African women in their reproductive ages (15-49 years) are HIV positive. HIV prevalence amongst young people aged 15-24 have remained stable over time. Efforts to intensify the prevention of new HIV infections and ensure continuity of care among people living with HIV have been hampered by the outbreak of COVID-19, as well as the civil unrest that occurred during July 2021.

Disability

Since the onset of COVID-19 in March 2020, a steady decrease has been observed in the number of PWDs accessing community based care services in protective workshops that are funded by the Department. Despite the negative effective of COVID-19, the Department resolute to the transformation of protective workshops to improve the delivery of community based care and support services to PWDs. The provision of residential care to PWDs and the implementation of the CBR will continue.

Women



South Africa has made great strides towards equality for women. However, various challenges still remain. One of these is teenage pregnancy. According to the GHS 2019, almost 6% of girls between 14 -19 years of age were at different stages of pregnancy 12 months prior to the survey. Another challenge is GBV. According to the SADHS 2016, one in four (26%) ever-partnered women age 18 or older have experienced intimate partner physical, sexual, or emotional violence in their lifetime. During 2020, KZN experienced gruesome murders of young women, particularly in the Mthwalume area in the South Coast. The Department will continue advocate for the protection of women and promotion of their rights.

Furthermore, disparities between men and women in terms of employment opportunities remains a challenge. According to the QLFS Q1: 2021 released by Stats SA, unemployment rates for males and females were 31,4% and 34,0% respectively. Of these, black African women were the most vulnerable with an unemployment rate of 38,3%.

Migration

Migration continues to be one of the drivers of population change. Gauteng remains the economic hub of the country, attracting international migrants as well as domestic migrants from rural provinces such as Limpopo, KwaZulu-Natal and Eastern Cape. The Department will continue to monitor migration patterns in order to provide targeted response in the delivery of social development services.

2.2 Internal Environment Analysis

Information Communications Technology

The COVID-19 pandemic continues to disrupt the delivery of services to the people of South Africa in general and KZN in particular. The Department embraces ICT is a strategic enabler and an implementer of process change. As an enabler, ICT provides opportunities to enhance Departmental processes and improve efficiencies. As an implementer, ICT provides tools and techniques that support the change process.

The Department invested in ICT. Such an investment in ICT includes the development of information systems that will enable the management of the Department to monitor performance. To this end, the development of e-tracking systems and automation of business processes received special attention.

Human Resources (HR)

The government-wide budget cuts that were announced by the National Treasury will significantly affect the filling of vacant funded posts in the Department, thereby affecting the delivery of social development services.

To mitigate the impact of government-wide budget reductions, the Department has identified priority posts that will be filled within the available budgetary resources.

Whilst the Department continue to lose employees due to retirements, resignations and natural attrition, efforts have been made to keep the vacancy rate below the acceptable norm of 10 percent.

As COVID-19 continues to affect organisations and nations across the world, significant progress has been made in vaccinating the employees of the Department. The support from the Department of Health and the National Department of Social Development in facilitating the vaccination of the DSD employees is highly commendable.

Financial Management

The Department's budget allocation remains the same, demonstrating a steady increase over the 2021/22 MTEF, mainly due to inflationary increments and the increased allocation for the ECD grant. This is despite the budget cuts of R322.909 million in 2021/22, R427.283 million in 2022/23 and R584.038 million in 2023/24 made against the equitable share.

The compensation of employees and transfers and subsidies to non-profit institutions continue to take the largest share of the Department's budget.

2.2. Service Delivery Information Tool

Current/actual information tools	Actual achievements
Radio talk shows	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gender-Based Violence Awareness • Substance Abuse Services • MEC interview on Child Protection Week • KZN Social Development Budget Speech 2022/23 • Vuma and Sicabazini Youth Development Academy graduation ceremony • Social Work Month • Ad hoc promos (adverts) on events • Ad hoc promos (adverts) on programmes
SABC radio (Ukhozi FM/Lotus FM)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gender-Based Violence Awareness • Substance Abuse Services • KZN Social Development Budget Speech 2022/23 • Ad hoc promos (adverts) on events • Ad hoc promos (adverts) on programmes
Igagasi FM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social Work Month
Flyers and Pamphlets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social Work Month
Provincial Media: Simama	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gender-Based Violence Awareness • Substance Abuse Services • MEC interview on Child Protection Week • KZN Social Development Budget Speech 2022/23 • Vuma and Sicabazini Youth Development Academy graduation ceremony • Social Work Month • Ad hoc promos (adverts) on events • Ad hoc promos (adverts) on programmes

Complaints mechanism

Call centre	Actual achievements	Comments
The Department has established a call centre which is open for 8 hours on daily basis. The toll free number for the call centre is 087 158 3000. We are also available at www.kzndsd.gov.za	(number of calls received) = 27	27 is the total number of complaints received telephonically as well as walk ins
	(number of complaints resolved) = 03	The outstanding 24 that remain open are still in the process of being investigated by Service Offices and Districts with regards to foster care matters and extension orders.

2.3 Key policy developments and legislative changes

Updates to relevant court rulings

No	CASE	SUMMARY OF THE CASE AND IMPLICATIONS FOR THE DEPARTMENT
3.1	High Court of South Africa (Gauteng Provincial Division-Pretoria) relating to children with severe or profound disruptive behaviour disorders, case number 73662/16	The North Gauteng High Court issued a court order on the 2 nd of August 2018, directing the National Departments of Social Development, Health and Education to make provision for appropriate alternative care, mental health services and educational needs of children with severe or profound disruptive behaviour disorders. An inter-sectoral project was set up to put in place measures to address the situation through the development of a Provincial Steering Committee since been established and policy and implementation plan.
3.2	High Court of South Africa (Gauteng Division-Pretoria) relating to Foster Care, case number 72513/2017	The North Gauteng High Court issued a court order on the 29 November 2017, directing the National and Provincial Departments of Social Development as well as the SASSA to provide continued payment and management of over 200 000 foster care orders that were due to lapse in November 2017. In order to provide a comprehensive legal solution for the foster care system, the National DSD was directed (within 15 months of the order), to prepare and introduce necessary amendments to the Children's Act, 2005, and/or the Social Assistance Act, 2014. In addition, any foster care order which had lapsed at the time of this court order, was deemed to be valid for 24 months. This court order lapsed on 28 November 2019. The last high court order was issued on 12 November 2021 and is due to expire 12 November 2022.
3.4	National Association of Welfare and Non-Governmental Organizations (NAWONGO) Free State High Court Judgement	<p>This High Court Judgement was issued on 5 August 2010 and has the following implications for DSD:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased payment of subsidy to CYCCs of R4 000 per child; and • Ensure implementation of 5 priorities/programmes/ activities which includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - provision of integrated assessment through sourcing sessional professionals; - appointment of social workers and CYCWs at CYCCs; - therapeutic programmes for children with severe and profound disruptive behaviours;

No	CASE	SUMMARY OF THE CASE AND IMPLICATIONS FOR THE DEPARTMENT
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">- special nutritional requirements for children with chronic illnesses and disruptive behaviour disorders;- adherence to Occupational Health & Safety; and- capacity building and training of staff.

3. PROGRESS TOWARD ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES.

Institutional Performance Information

Measuring the Impact

Impact statement	Improved quality of life for the poor and vulnerable.
-------------------------	---

Measuring Outcomes (Implementation Delivery Model)

NDP Five Year Implementation Plan Priority		The Social Wage through Reliable and Quality Services		
Outcome	Outcome Indicator	Baseline	Five-year target	Current Progress as at 31 st March 2023
Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills	Percentage of older persons accessing care and support services.	2,3% (21 507 of 932 703) in 2018 <i>[Source: KZN DSD 2018/19 AR and Stats SA MYPE 2018]</i>	5% by 2025	1,8% (18 100 of 1, 009, 557) in 2022 <i>[Source: KZN DSD 2022/23 4th Qtr Validated Report and Stats SA MYPE 2020]</i>
	Percentage of persons with disabilities accessing care and support services	0,8% (3 384 of 405 000) in 2018 <i>[Source: KZN DSD 2018/19 AR and Stats SA GHS, 2018]</i>	1% (4 061) by 2025	6,0% (3 499 of 583 000) in 2022 <i>[Source: KZN DSD 2022/23 4th Qtr Validated Report and StatsSA's GHS, 2022]</i>
	Percentage of individuals accessing social and behaviour change programmes	1,65% (184 506 beneficiaries in 2018/19) <i>[Source: KZN DSD 2018/19 AR and Stats SA GHS, 2018]</i>	1,97% (221 407) by 2025	49,3% (134 323 beneficiaries in 2022/23) <i>[Source: KZN DSD 2022/23 4th Qtr Validated Reports]</i>
	Percentage of families participating in family preservation services	72 786 families in 2018/19 <i>[Source: KZN DSD 2018/19 AR]</i>	25% (90 983) by 2025	131% (119 275 families in 2022/23) <i>[Source: KZN DSD 2022/23 1st 4th Qtr Validated Reports]</i>
	Percentage of children 0-4 years attending formal Early Childhood Development (ECD) facilities	24,9% <i>[Source: Stats SA GHS, 2018]</i>	30% by 2025	18,8% (KZN) and 28,5% (RSA) <i>[Source: Stats SA GHS, 2022]</i>
	Percentage of children accessing community based care through Isibindi Model	72 741 children accessed services in 2018/19 <i>[Source: KZN DSD 2018/19 AR]</i>	5% (76 378) by 2025	3,0% (128 194 of 4 232 000) children accessed services in 2022/23 <i>[Source: KZN DSD 2022/23 4th Qtr Validated Reports and Marginalized Indicator Report, 2020]</i>
	Percentage of people reached through social crime prevention programmes	0,71% (80 180 people in 2018/19)	0,86% (96 216) by 2025	2,9% (345 807 of 11 772 104 people in 2022/23)

NDP Five Year Implementation Plan Priority		The Social Wage through Reliable and Quality Services		
Outcome	Outcome Indicator	Baseline	Five-year target	Current Progress as at 31 st March 2023
		<i>[Source: KZN DSD 2018/19 AR and Stats SA GH S, 2018]</i>		2022/23 people in 2022/23) <i>[Source: KZN DSD 2022/23 4th Qtr Validated Report and Stats SA MYPE 2020]</i>
	Percentage decline in the incidences of Gender-Based Violence (GBV)	106 887 cases of sexual offences were reported in 2019	5% decline by 2025	15 545 cases of sexual offences were reported in the 3rd quarter of the 2022/23 financial year, an increase of 9,6% from 14 188 reported in the 3rd quarter of 2021/22
	Percentage of people accessing substance abuse prevention programmes	3,0% (337 508 in 2018/19) <i>[Source: KZN DSD 2018/19 AR and Stats SA GHS, 2018]</i>	3,6% (405, 010)	1,7% (204 766 of 11 772 104 in 2022/23) <i>[Source: KZN DSD 2022/23 4th Qtr Validated Reports and Stats SA MYPE 2020]]</i>
	% of households accessing food through DSD food security programmes	0,16% (4 867 in 2018/19) <i>[Source: KZN DSD 2018/19 AR and Stats SA GHS, 2018]</i>	0,20% (5 840)	25 843 households accessed food through DSD food security programmes in 2022/23 <i>[Source: KZN DSD 2022/23 4th Qtr Validated Reports]</i>
	% of people accessing food through DSD feeding programmes	1,38% (154 993 in 2018/19) <i>[Source: KZN DSD 2018/19 AR and Stats SA GHS, 2018]</i>	1,66% (185 992)	0,25% (29 080 of 11 772 104 people in 2022/23) <i>[Source: KZN DSD 2022/23 4th Qtr Validated Reports]</i>
Empowered, resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities	% of CSG beneficiaries below 60 linked to sustainable livelihood opportunities	New <i>Source: SOCPEN</i>	2%	The Department has piloted the project of linking CSG beneficiaries to sustainable livelihood opportunities in three (03) Districts.
	% of profiled households empowered through sustainable livelihoods programmes	10 462 households were profiled in 2018/29 <i>Source: DSD Annual Report</i>	10% (1 046) by 2024	0,47% (14 569 households were profiled in 2022/23) <i>[Source: KZN DSD 2022/23 4th Qtr Validated Reports]</i>
	% of households with grant beneficiaries linked to sustainable opportunities	New <i>Source: SOCPEN and DSD annual Report</i>	10%	0% there was no achievement on this indicator due to lack of funds

NDP Five Year Implementation Plan Priority		The Social Wage through Reliable and Quality Services		
Outcome	Outcome Indicator	Baseline	Five-year target	Current Progress as at 31 st March 2023
Functional, efficient and integrated sector	Audit outcomes on annual financial statements.	Audit of financial statements	Clean audit outcome of annual financial statements	Unqualified opinion with findings
	Audit outcomes on predetermined objectives	2018/19 audit outcomes on pre-determined objectives	Clean audit outcome on pre-determined objectives	Unqualified conclusion
	% of social service professionals	2 475	5% (2 599)	30 social service professionals were employed by the Department

4. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

Programme 1: Administration

PROGRAMME OR SUB-PROGRAMME	PURPOSE OF THE PROGRAMME OR SUB-PROGRAMME
Programme 1: Administration	<p>The Administration Programme captures the strategic management and support services at all levels of the Department i.e., Provincial, Regional, District and Facility/Institutional level. The programme consists of the following sub-programmes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Office of the MEC; • Corporate Management Services (strategy, M&E, organisational development and efficiency, ICT, communication; financial management; human resource management, legal services; and risk management and internal audit); and • District Management.
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC	The objective of the sub-programme is to provide political and legislative interface between government, civil society and all other relevant stakeholders. The sub-programme entails rendering executive support, public and media relations; and parliamentary support, as well as managing and administering the Office of the MEC.
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services	The objective of the sub-programme is to provide for the strategic direction and the overall management and administration of the Department. Facility Management (Office Accommodation and other facilities as well as Land and Buildings).
Sub-programme 1.3: District Management	The objective of the sub-programme is to provide for the decentralization, management and administration of services at the district level within the Department

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

PROGRAMME OR SUB-PROGRAMME	PURPOSE OF THE PROGRAMME OR SUB-PROGRAMME
Programme 2: Social Welfare Services	<p>The purpose of Social Welfare Services Programme is to provide integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organizations.</p> <p>The programme consists of the following sub-programmes, namely, Management and Support, Services to Older Persons, Services to Persons with Disabilities, HIV and AIDS and Social Relief.</p>

PROGRAMME OR SUB-PROGRAMME	PURPOSE OF THE PROGRAMME OR SUB-PROGRAMME
Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support	To provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of the social welfare services programme
Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons	The objective of the sub-programme is to design and implement integrated services for the care, support and protection of older persons.
Sub-programme 2.3: Services to Persons with Disabilities	The objective of the sub-programme is design and implement integrated programmes and provide services that facilitate the promotion of the well-being and the socio economic empowerment of persons with disabilities
Sub-programme 2.4: HIV and AIDS	The objective of the sub-programme is to design and implement integrated community based care programmes and services aimed at mitigating the social and economic impact of HIV and AIDS
Sub-programme 2.5 Social Relief of Distress	The objective of the sub-programme is to respond to emergency needs identified in communities affected by disasters not declared, and or any other social condition resulting in undue hardship.

Programme 3: Children and Families

PROGRAMME AND SUB-PROGRAMME	PURPOSE OF PROGRAMME AND SUB-PROGRAMME
Programme 3: Children and Families	<p>The purpose of this programme is to provide comprehensive child and family care and support services to communities in partnerships with stakeholders and civil society organizations.</p> <p>The programme has five sub-programmes, namely, Care and Support services to Families, Child Care and Protection services, ECD and Partial Care, Child and Youth Care Centres and Community based care services to children.</p>
Sub-programme 3.1: Management and Support	To provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of the children and families programme

PROGRAMME AND SUB-PROGRAMME	PURPOSE OF PROGRAMME AND SUB-PROGRAMME
Sub-programme 3.2: Care and Support Services to Families	This sub-programme provides programmes and services that promote functional families and prevent their vulnerability.
Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection Services	To design and implement programmes and services that provide for the development, care and protection of the rights of children.
Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care	The objective of this sub-programme is to design and implement integrated programmes and services that provide for the development, care and protection of the rights of children
Sub-programme 3.5: Child and Youth Care Centre	The objective of this sub-programme is to provide alternative care and support to vulnerable children
Sub-programme 3.6: Community Based Care for Children	The objective of this sub-programme is to provide protection, care and support to vulnerable children in communities

Programme 4: Restorative Services

PROGRAMME AND PURPOSE	SUB-PROGRAMME AND PURPOSE
Programme 4: Restorative Services	<p>The purpose of the programme is to render integrated developmental social crime prevention and anti-substance abuse services to the most vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and CSOs.</p> <p>It comprises four sub-programmes: Management and Support, Social Crime Prevention and Support, Victim Empowerment programme and Substance Abuse, Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation</p>
Sub-programme 4.1: Management and Support	To provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of the restorative services programme
Sub-programme 4.2: Social Crime Prevention and Support	The objective of the sub-programme is to develop and implement social crime prevention programmes and provide probation services targeting children, youth and adult offenders and victims within the criminal justice process.

PROGRAMME AND PURPOSE	SUB-PROGRAMME AND PURPOSE
Sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment Programme	The objectives of the sub-programme is to design and implement integrated programmes and services to support, care and empower victims of violence and crime in particular women and children.
Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse Prevention and Rehabilitation	The objective of the sub-programme is to design and implement integrated services for substance abuse, prevention, treatment and rehabilitation.

5.5 Programme 5: Development and Research

PROGRAMME AND SUB-PROGRAMME	PURPOSE OF PROGRAMME AND SUB-PROGRAMME
Programme 5: Development and Research	To provide sustainable development programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities, based on empirical research. This programme consists of the following sub-programmes: Management and Support, Community Mobilisation, Institutional Capacity Building and Support to NPOs, Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods, Community-Based Research Planning, Youth Development; Women Development and Population Policy Promotion.
Sub-programme 5.1: Management and Support	To provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of the development and research programme
Sub-programme 5.2: Community Mobilization	The objective of the sub-programme is to building safe and sustainable communities through the creation of strong community networks, based on principles of trust and respect for local diversity, and nurturing a sense of belonging and confidence in local people.
Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building and Support	The objective of the sub-programme is to support NPO registration and compliance monitoring, NPO stakeholder liaison and communication, provide institutional capacity building, manage NPOs funding and monitoring and create a conducive environment for all NPOs to flourish.

PROGRAMME AND SUB-PROGRAMME	PURPOSE OF PROGRAMME AND SUB-PROGRAMME
Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	The objective of the sub-programme is to Manage Social Facilitation and Poverty for Sustainable Livelihood programmes (including EPWP)
Sub-programme 5.5: Community-based Research and Planning	The objective of the sub-programme is to provide communities an opportunity to learn about the life and conditions of their locality and uplift the challenges and concerns facing their communities, as well as their strengths and assets to be leveraged to address their challenges.
Sub-programme 5.6: Youth Development	The objective of the sub-programme is to create an environment to help youth develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities.
Sub-programme 5.7: Women Development	The objective of the sub-programme is to create an environment to help women develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities.
Sub-programme 5.8: Population Policy Promotion	The objective of the sub-programme is to promote the implementation of the Population Policy within all spheres of government and civil society through population research, advocacy, and capacity building and by monitoring and evaluating the implementation of the policy

**ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT
PROGRAMME ONE: ADMINISTRATION
PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION**

Purpose: The Administration Programme captures the strategic management and support services at all levels of the Department i.e. Provincial, Regional, District and Facility level.

SUB-PROGRAMME 1.1: OFFICE OF THE MEC

Objective: Is to provide political and legislative interface between government, civil society and all other relevant stakeholders.

<i>Outcome</i>	<i>Output</i>	<i>Output Indicator</i>	<i>Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021</i>	<i>Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022</i>	<i>Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023</i>	<i>Actual achievement for 2022/2023</i>	<i>Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023</i>	<i>Reasons for deviation</i>
PROVINCIAL NON-SECTOR INDICATORS								
Functional, efficient and integrated sector	Effective and efficient administrative support services are rendered to the MEC	1.1.1 Percentage of parliamentary questions responded to within pre-determined time frame	New	100	100%	100%	0	No deviation from planned target

SUB PROGRAMME 1.2: CORPORATE MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Objective: is to provide for the strategic direction and the overall management and administration of the Department. Facility Management (Office Accommodation and other facilities as well as Land and Buildings)

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION								
Functional, efficient and integrated sector	Structured supervision between social workers and their supervisions are undertaken	1.2.1 Number of social service files providing evidence of comprehensive assessments conducted.	New	13 888	17 924	21 604	+3 680	(+21%)Over-achievement due to the employment of new social workers & the high intake of cases for SRD, foster care, child abuse and elderly abuse cases that required comprehensive assessments. Plan of Action : The department will align itself with correct assessment of files and generic intervention tool
		1.2.2 Number of written supervision agreements between supervisors and supervisees	New	720	3 214	3 446	+232	(+7%)Over-achievement due to revision of the supervision agreements. Plan of Action : To continue to render services efficiently.

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
PROVINCIAL NON-SECTOR INDICATORS								
	Graduates/students acquire skills and practical work experience	1.2.3 Number of graduates/students on internship programme	New	123	114	146	+32	(+28%)Over-achievement due to additional Funding that has been received from HWSETA in the financial year. Plan of Action: HWSETA funding will be taken into account when targeting for the new financial year.
	Social service professionals are available to render social development services	1.2.4 Number of social service professionals employed by the Department.	New	965	30	30	0	No deviation from planned target
	Payment of suppliers	1.2.5 Percentage of suppliers paid within 30 days from the receipt of a valid invoice	New	New	100%	99.88%	-0.12%	(-0.12%) Under-achievement as there were late payment of supplier invoices due to cash flow challenges emanating from budge cuts, which were implemented by National Treasury. Plan of Action: The departments engagement with Provincial Treasury to

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
								resolve the cash flow challenge is ongoing.
	Management of expenditure	1.2.6 Percentage of expenditure against the budget	New	New	Within 2% variance	1% variance	0	No deviation from planned target
	Low vacancy rate	1.2.7 Vacancy rate as a percentage	New	New	Within 10% variance	5% variance	0	No deviation from planned target
	Management of disciplinary cases	1.2.8 Percentage of disciplinary cases finalised within 90 days from supervisory awareness of the transgression	New	New	80%	-	-80	<p>(-100%) Under-achievement due to the department managing complex cases such as misconduct, which involved internal & external legal practitioners. Therefore, the finalisation of these cases was not within the control of the department.</p> <p>Plan of Action: Labour Relations have developed a plan to ensure finalization of these case. The plan includes scheduled & specific dates upon which these cases will be finalised. This will</p>

<i>Outcome</i>	<i>Output</i>	<i>Output Indicator</i>	<i>Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021</i>	<i>Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022</i>	<i>Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023</i>	<i>Actual achievement for 2022/2023</i>	<i>Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023</i>	<i>Reasons for deviation</i>
								be implemented in the new financial year.

SUB-PROGRAMME 1.3: DISTRICT MANAGEMENT

Objective: Is to provide for the decentralization, management and administration of services at the district level within the Department.

<i>Outcome</i>	<i>Output</i>	<i>Output Indicator</i>	<i>Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021</i>	<i>Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022</i>	<i>Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023</i>	<i>Actual achievement for 2022/2023</i>	<i>Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023</i>	<i>Reasons for deviation</i>
PROVINCIAL NON-SECTOR INDICATORS								
Functional, efficient and integrated sector	Deployment of social workers in all wards	1.3.1 Percentage of wards that have been allocated a social worker	New	100%	100%	100%	0	No deviation from planned target.

PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE: PROGRAMME 1

Administration	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Office of the MEC	20,152	17,476	2,676	15,733	15,552	181
Corporate Management Services	319,339	324,533	(5,194)	316,596	316,777	(181)
District Management	235,555	254 576	(16 658)	264,894	264,894	-
Total	575,046	596, 585	(19,176)	597,223	597,223	-

PROGRAMME 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

Purpose: Is to provide integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organizations.

SUB PROGRAMME 2.2: SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

Strategic Objective: is to design and implement integrated services for the care, support and protection of older persons. The achievements for 2022/2023 financial year are as follows

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
SECTOR PERFORMANCE INDICATOR								
Empowered, resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities	Residential care services are available to older persons who need 24-hour care and support	2.2.1 Number of older persons accessing residential facilities.	2 452	2595	2 495	2 709	+214	(+9%)Over-achievement due to deaths & new admissions of beneficiaries that replaced those who exited. Plan of Action : To continue to market the service to elderly persons
	Community-based care services are available to older persons who need such services	2.2.2 Number of older persons accessing community based care and support services.	8 851	11 943	12 877	15 376	+2 499	(+19%)Over-achievement due to strengthening of awareness programmes within service centres. Reassurance of beneficiaries in respect of health and safety resulting in an increase of admissions in service centers Plan of Action: To monitor the achievement of the target in the following quarters of the financial year
	PROVINCIAL PERFORMANCE INDICATOR							
	Protection services are available to older persons who	2.2.3 Number of Elder Abuse Cases Reported	268	499	464	626	+162	(+35%)Over-achievement due to increased awareness campaigns conducted as well as identification & referral of elder abuse cases.

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
	need such service							Plan of Action : To monitor the programs and achievement of the target in the affected districts.

SUB PROGRAMME 2.3: SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Strategic Objective: Is to design and implement integrated programmes and provide services that facilitate the promotion of the well-being and the socio economic empowerment of persons with disabilities. The achievements for 2022/2023 financial year are as follows:

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
SECTOR PERFORMANCE INDICATORS								
Empowered, resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities	Residential facilities and services are available to PWDs who need 24-hour care.	2.3.1 Number of residential facilities for persons with disabilities	New	19	20	20	0	No deviation from planned target
		2.3.2 Number of persons with disabilities accessing residential facilities.	1 055	1 023	1014	1017	+3	(+0.30%)The over-achievement is due to discharge and death of the beneficiaries, which opened up spaces for new admissions. Plan of Action: Full resumption of services to persons with disabilities.

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
	Community-based care and support services are available to PWDs who need such services.	2.3.3 Number of protective workshops	New	58	58	58	0	No deviation from planned target
2.3.4 Number of persons with disabilities accessing services in funded protective workshops		2 060	2 288	2 125	2 482	+357	(+17%)Over-achievement due to strengthening of awareness programmes within the protective workshops resulting in new members being recruited and return of old members. Plan of Action: To ensure close monitoring of the services.	
PROVINCIAL NON SECTOR INDICATORS								
		2.3.5 Number of organisations implementing community based rehabilitation programmes	8	13	12	15	+3	(+25%)Over-achievement due to new NPO has being funded in Amajuba . Plan of Action : To ensure close monitoring of the program and accurate reporting

SUB PROGRAMME 2.4: HIV AND AIDS

Strategic Objectives: Is to design and implement integrated community based care programmes and services aimed at mitigating the social and economic impact of HIV and AIDS. The achievements for 2022/2023 financial year are as follows:

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
SECTOR PERFORMANCE INDICATORS								
Empowered, resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities	Social and behaviour change programmes for children and youth	2.4.1 Number of implementers trained on social and behaviour change programmes	771	1 529	2 132	2 446	+314	(+15%)Over-achievement due to an increase in the number of requests for training of implementers, contract & new social workers. Plan of Action : To ensure close monitoring of the program and accurate reporting
		2.4.2 Number of beneficiaries reached through social and behaviour change programmes	14 247	76 352	113 887	134 323	+20 436	(+18%)Over-achievement due to intensification of social behavior change programmes responding to the high rate of social ills, e.g. teenage pregnancy, HIV and AIDS as well as requests from schools to render the programme. Contract Social Workers who were trained subsequently rolled out the training Plan of Action : To ensure close monitoring of the program and accurate reporting.
	Psychosocial support services for people affected by HIV and AIDS	2.4.3 Number of beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial	42 594	83 885	109 074	116 106	+7 032	(+6%)Over-achievement due to an increase of services to flood victims by contract social workers. Interventions by CCGs conducting door-to-door visits to families who

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
		Support Services						were affected by floods. In Umgungundlovu district there were resuscitation of safe parks and the identification of new beneficiaries during profiling of households in preparation for Operation Sigalelekile. Plan of Action : To ensure close monitoring of the program and accurate reporting.

SUB PROGRAMME 2.5 : SOCIAL RELIEF OF DISTRESS

Strategic Objectives: Is to respond to emergency needs identified in communities affected by disasters not declared, and or any other social condition resulting in undue hardship. The achievements for 2022/2023 financial year are as follows:

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
PROVINCIAL NON SECTOR INDICATORS								
Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills.	Material and psychosocial support services are available to individuals and families affected by disasters.	2.5.1 Number of beneficiaries who benefitted from DSD Social Relief Programmes	386 901	53 255	53 702	94 512	+40 810	(+76%)Over-achievement due to the additional budget received, appointment of new contract social workers for the U&U Programme and increased distribution of SRD to families housed in the TRAs. Plan of Action : To ensure close monitoring and reporting

PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE: PROGRAMME 2

Social Welfare Services	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Over/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Over/Under Expenditure
Management Support	203,617	251 002	(47 385)	210,419	216,268	(5,849)
Services to Older Persons	191,219	181 552	9 667	194,719	194,719	-
Service to Persons with Disabilities	161,502	155 375	6 127	161,901	161,901	-
HIV & AIDS	229,542	232 410	(2 868)	224,358	226,230	(1,872)
Social Relief	58,773	50 982	7 791	74,450	66,729	7,721
Total	844,653	871,321	R6,186	865,847	865,847	-

PROGRAMME THREE: CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

The purpose of this programme is to provide comprehensive child and family care and support services to communities in partnerships with stakeholders and civil society organizations.

SUB-PROGRAMME 3.2: CARE & SERVICES TO FAMILY

Strategic Objective: Provides programmes and services that promote functional families and prevent their vulnerability. The achievements for 2022/2023 financial year are as follows:

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
SECTOR PERFORMANCE INDICATORS								
Empowered, resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities	Family preservation services are available to family members who need them	3.2.1 Number of family members participating in Family Preservation services.	145 856	81 601	97 620	119 275	+21 655	(+22%)Over-achievement due to the referral of families in crisis, increased number of identified beneficiaries during outreach programmes, higher number of cases of Social Relief Distress, review of foster care cases and newly appointed social workers in Service Offices. Plan of Action: To continue manage and render services demanded within the family preservation services.
	Family re-unification services are available to family members who need them	3.2.2 Number of family members re-united with their families.	1 541	1 799	1 448	2 404	+956	(+66%)Over-achievement due to increased number of cases that required reunification services from CYCC, increased referrals/intake cases from shelters & successful family reunification of victims of crime & violence placed at VEP sites and of children.

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
								Plan of Action : To manage the reunification process taking into consideration the demand of the services.
	Parenting programmes are available to families who need them	3.2.3 Number of family members participating in parenting programmes	19 275	45 158	56 822	65 728	+8 906	(+16%)Over-achievement due to the intensification of parenting programmes responding to the high rate of social ills i.e: teenage pregnancy as well as implementation of programme by newly appointed contract social workers for U&U Programme. Plan of Action : To manage the parenting programmes process taking into consideration the demand of the services

SUB-PROGRAMME 3.3: CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Strategic Objective: To design and implement programmes and services that provide for the development, care and protection of the rights of children. The achievements for 2022/2023 financial year are as follows:

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
SECTOR PERFORMANCE INDICATORS								
Empowered, resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities	Child abuse cases are reported	3.3.1 Number of reported cases of child abuse	New	2 383	1 583	3 113	+1 530	(+97%)Over-achievement due to the increased number of child abuse cases reported & referred. Plan of Action : To monitor the program closely and continue rendering the service.
	Foster care placement services are available to children who need care and protection	3.3.2 Number of children with valid foster care orders	New	47 896	48 388	49 651	+1 263	(+3%)Over-achievement due to increased finalization of new cases, foster care reviews appearing in North Gauteng High Court Order and Section 176 orders issued. Plan of Action: To monitor the program closely
		3.3.3 Number of children placed in foster care	3 225	3 787	3 483	5 097	+1 614	(+46%)Over-achievement due to increased number of foster care applications at intake level, increased finalisation of cases lodged at Court following the engagement with the Department of Justice, availability of unabridged birth certificates and increased number of cases that were advertised.

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
								Plan of Action : To closely monitor the implementation of the program
	Re-unification services are available for children in foster care who need to be re-united with their family members	3.3.4 Number of children in foster care reunified with their families	New	99	70	116	+46	(+66%)Over-achievement due to improved home circumstances that allowed for reunification services and children in foster care who were reunified with their biological parents. Plan of Action : To closely monitor the implementation of the program
PROVINCIAL NON SECTOR INDICATORS								
	Provision for leave of absence is granted to children in alternative care placement	3.3.5 Number of children granted of leave of absence in alternative care placements	926	1 490	951	2 013	+1 062	(+112%)Over-achievement due to intensification of reunification services for children in alternative care placements, improvement in the home circumstances of families of the children at CYCC's warranting their leave of absence during the school vacation and children in CYCC who qualified for leave of absence in preparation for reunification services . Plan of Action: To closely monitor the implementation of the program

SUB PROGRAMME 3.4: ECD AND PARTIAL CARE

Strategic Objective: To design and implement integrated programmes and services that provide for the development, care and protection of the rights of children. The achievements for 2022/2023 financial year are as follows:

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
SECTOR PERFORMANCE INDICATORS								
Empowered, resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities	Partial care facilities are registered	3.4.8 Number of registered partial care facilities	New	33	34	39	+5	(+15%)Over-achievement due to newly registered partial care facilities in the following districts in Umgungundlovu, Harry Gwala, Ethekewini South and Ethekewini North. Plan of Action: To provide support and monitor compliance
		3.4.9 Number of children accessing registered partial care facilities.	New	568	487	673	+186	(+38%)Over-achievement due to marketing of services resulting in increased attendance of children in partial care facilities, increased referrals from CDR programmes. Identification of new partial care facilities in Ethekewini South (Chatsworth) & Amajuba District which increased attendance of children in partial care facilities

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
								Plan of Action: To continue to rendering the service efficiently

SUB-PROGRAMME 3.5: CHILD AND YOUTH CARE CENTRE

Strategic Objective: To provide alternative care and support to vulnerable children. The achievements for 2022/2023 financial year are as follows:

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
SECTOR PERFORMANCE INDICATORS								
Empowered, resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities	Residential care services are available to children in need of alternative care	3.5.1 Number of children placed in child and youth care centres	3 047	3 134	3 064	3 453	+389	(+13%)Over-achievement due to new admissions, increased movement in and out of the facilities, a higher number of child abuse cases where children needed be placed in CYCCs. Plan of Action: To continue rendering the service efficiently.
	Re-unification services are available for children placed in CYCCs	3.5.2 Number of children in CYCCS reunified with their families	New	235	138	295	+157	(+114%)Over-achievement due to successful reunification of children to their families by CPO's , improved home circumstances of the children in CYCC and parents who were found suitable for placement.

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
								Plan of Action: To continue rendering the service efficiently.

SUB-PROGRAMME 3.6: COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

Strategic Objective: To provide protection, care and support to vulnerable children in communities. The achievements for 2022/2023 financial year are as follows:

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
SECTOR PERFORMANCE INDICATORS								
Empowered, resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities	Community-based care prevention and early intervention services are available to children in communities	3.6.1 Number of children reached through community based prevention and early intervention programmes	26 358	79 794	104 548	128 194	+23 646	(+23%)Over-achievement due to the intensification of social behavior change programmes with children responding to social ills i.e teenage pregnancy . Awareness programmes conducted with children in TRUs due to new contract social workers. Implementation of the Boys Assembly aimed to equip boy children with sound decision making skills and positive role modelling. Plan of Action : To continue monitoring the implementation of the programme

PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE: PROGRAMME 3

Children and Families	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
Management and Support	174,015	156 468	17 547	171,724	167,137	4,587
Care & Services to Family	16,466	27 197	(10 731)	29,256	28,320	936
Child Care and Protection	429,979	452 562	(22 583)	439,701	457,018	(17,317)
ECD and Partial Care	821,814	734 145	87 669	153,982	167,025	(13,043)
Child and Youth Care Centres	267,942	233 709	34 233	288,877	265,212	23,665
Community Based Care Services for Children	114,634	113 241	1 393	119,942	118,770	1,172
Total	1,824,850	1 717 322	107 528	1,203,482	1,203,482	-

PROGRAMME FOUR: RESTORATIVE SERVICES

The purpose of this program is to render integrated developmental social crime prevention and anti-substance abuse services to the most vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and CSOs.

SUB-PROGRAMME 4.2: SOCIAL CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT

Strategic Objective: is to develop and implement social crime prevention programmes and provide probation services targeting children, youth and adult offenders and victims within the criminal justice process. The achievements for 2022/2023 financial year are as follows:

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
SECTOR PERFORMANCE INDICATORS								
Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills.	Prevention programmes are implemented to minimise the likelihood of social crime	4.2.1 Number of people reached through social crime prevention programmes	80 265	233 056	231 260	345 847	+114 587	(+50%)Over-achievement due to intensification of social crime prevention programmes responding to Gender Based Violence, requests from school and integrated programmes conducted with stakeholders. Plan of Action: To continue rendering the service efficiently.
	Diversion programmes are available for children and adults in conflict with the law	4.2.2 Number of persons in conflict with the law who completed diversion programmes.	1 445	1 421	1 622	2 104	+482	(+30%)Over-achievement due to increased number of referrals from Department of Justice that qualified and completed the diversion programme. Plan of Action: To continue rendering the service efficiently.

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
PROVINCIAL NON SECTOR INDICATORS								
	Probation services are available and undertaken by Probation Officers	4.2.3 Number of pre-sentence reports compiled by Probation Officers	487	556	619	890	+271	(+44%)Over-achievement due to increased referrals as a result of continuous engagements with Department of Justice. Plan of Action : To monitor the program closely

SUB-PROGRAM 4.3: VICTIM EMPOWERMENT

Strategic Objective: is to design and implement integrated programmes and services to support, care and empower victims of violence and crime in particular women and children. The achievements for 2022/2023 financial year are as follows:

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
SECTOR PERFORMANCE INDICATORS								
Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills.	Psychosocial support services are available for victims of crime and violence	4.3.1 Number of victims of crime and violence accessing services psycho-social support services	29 433	32 599	36 085	45 605	+9 520	(+26%)Over-achievement due to an increase in referrals of GBVF cases from external stakeholders, intensification of Prevention programmes on gender based violence & high intake of GBV and child abuse cases at Victim Friendly Rooms, NPO's & service offices.

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
								Plan of Action: To continue rendering the service efficiently.
	Social services are available for victims of human trafficking	4.3.2 Number of human trafficking victims who accessed social services.	9	12	12	18	+6	(+50%)Over-achievement due to increased number of referrals received Plan of Action: To continue rendering the service efficiently.
	Psychosocial support services are available for victims of GBVF in shelters	4.3.3 Number of victims of GBVF and crime who accessed sheltering services (Khuseleka/Shelters and white doors)	New	2 067	1 605	2 785	+1 180	(+74%)Over-achievement due to high referrals emanating from 16 Days of Activism, Provincial VEP Launch, Court picketing campaign and activation of the Victim friendly Centre. Awareness programmes were rolled out by Lifeline resulting in more community members are accessing sheltering services. Plan of Action: To continue rendering the service efficiently.

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
PROVINCIAL NON-SECTOR INDICATORS								
	Shelters are available for victims of GBV in all districts	4.3.3 Number of districts that has shelters for GBV	New	11	12	10	-2	(-17%)Under-achievement delays in establishment of shelters in King Cetshwayo and Zululand District. Plan of Action: Sites have been identified for shelters in these districts and to be operational in the new financial year.

SUB-PROGRAM 4.4: SUBSTANCE ABUSE, PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION

Strategic Objective: is to design and implement integrated services for substance abuse, prevention, treatment and rehabilitation. The achievements for 2022/2023 financial year are as follows

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
SECTOR PERFORMANCE INDICATORS								
Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability	Prevention programmes are implemented to minimise the likelihood	4.4.1 Number of people reached through substance abuse	58 645	140 533	165 136	204 917	+39 781	(+24%)Over-achievement due to intensification of substance abuse programmes by different stakeholders to address GBV, social ills & implementation of substance abuse programmes in conjunction with crime

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
and social ills.	of substance abuse	prevention programmes.						prevention programmes. Accelerated prevention and awareness programmes commemorating International Men's day, 16 days of activism, Pens Down , Social Work Month & Human Rights day. Plan of Action : To continue monitoring the implementation of programmes
	Treatment services are available for people who use drugs	4.4.2 Number of service users who accessed Substance Use Disorder (SUD) treatment services	1 318	1 908	2 701	3 319	+618	(+23%)Over-achievement due to increased referrals received from stakeholders such as DOJ, DOE, DOH. Implementation of substance abuse awareness programmes resulted in increased number of persons requesting admissions to treatment centres Plan of Action : To continue monitoring the implementation of SUD treatment services.
	PROVINCIAL NON-SECTOR INDICATORS							
	Re-integration and aftercare services are available for people received substance	4.4.3 Number of service users of substance abuse accessing re-integration	New	1 112	690	1 540	+850	(+123%)Over-achievement due to increased attendance by service users who completed the outpatient treatment programme & marketing of aftercare services.

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
	abuse treatment	and after care services						Plan of Action : To continue monitoring the implementation of SUD treatment services.

PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE: PROGRAMME 4

Restorative Service	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
Management and Support	75,384	85 469	(10 085)	74,885	74,873	12
Crime Prevention and Support	146,772	145 832	940	149,724	148,848	876
Victim Empowerment	116,050	105 919	10 131	104,351	99,936	4,415
Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	98,181	104 001	(5 820)	106,769	112,072	(5,303)
Total	436,387	441 221	(4 834)	435,729	435,729	-

PROGRAMME FIVE: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

The purpose of this programme is to provide sustainable development programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities, based on empirical research and demographic information.

COMMUNITY MOBILISATION

Strategic Objective: to build safe and sustainable communities through the creation of strong community networks, based on principles of trust and respect for local diversity, and nurturing a sense of belonging and confidence in local people. The achievements for 2022/2023 financial year are as follows:

<i>Outcome</i>	<i>Output</i>	<i>Output Indicator</i>	<i>Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021</i>	<i>Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022</i>	<i>Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023</i>	<i>Actual achievement for 2022/2023</i>	<i>Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023</i>	<i>Reasons for deviation</i>
SECTOR PERFORMANCE INDICATORS								
Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills.	Community mobilisation programmes are implemented to build strong community networks	5.2.1 Number of people reached through community mobilization programmes.	47 945	78 759	108 937	123 888	+14 951	(+14%)Over-achievement due to improved integration with internal and external stakeholders in commemoration of the world food day in partnership with the MEC for Agriculture, International Women’s Day, Human Rights Day and Social Work Month at various districts. Higher than expected turnout of beneficiaries attending mobilization programmes. Plan of Action : To conduct a trend analysis and adjust targets accordingly

INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOS:

Strategic Objective: is to support NPO registration and compliance monitoring, NPO stakeholder liaison and communication, provide institutional capacity building, manage NPO funding and monitoring and create a conducive environment for all NPOs to flourish. The achievements for 2022/2023 financial year are as follows:

<i>Outcome</i>	<i>Output</i>	<i>Output Indicator</i>	<i>Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021</i>	<i>Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022</i>	<i>Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023</i>	<i>Actual achievement for 2022/2023</i>	<i>Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023</i>	<i>Reasons for deviation</i>
SECTOR PERFORMANCE INDICATORS								
Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills.	Capacity development and support programmes are implemented for NPOs	5.3.1 Number of NPOs capacitated.	4 289	4 948	5 823	6 881	+1 058	(+18%)Over-achievement due to increased number of NPOs that were capacitated with governance and financial management issues during NPO roadshows & Provincial Head Office Training. Implementation of Jumboree programme which encouraged Registration of new NPOs. Plan of Action: To continue capacitating NPOs as per NPO capacity building implementation plan.

POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS:

Strategic Objective: is to manage Social Facilitation and Poverty for Sustainable Livelihood programmes (including EPWP). The achievements for 2022/2023 financial year are as follows:

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
SECTOR PERFORMANCE INDICATORS								
Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills.	Poverty reduction initiatives are implemented	5.4.1 Number of people benefitting from poverty reduction initiatives	5 986	6 001	5 345	6 436	+1 091	(+20%)Over-achievement due to increased outreach poverty reduction programmes & initiatives that identified more beneficiaries to access the service. Plan of Action : To continue monitoring the trend and the implementation of poverty reduction initiatives
	Vulnerable individuals and households are provided with food	5.4.2 Number of households accessing food through DSD food security programmes.	40 195	34 097	13 945	19 286	+5 341	(+38%)Over-achievement due to increased budget allocation for SRD, appointment of contract social workers & food parcel allocation received for U&U after the KZN flood disasters. During outreach programs there was an increased number of referred and identified families, that were affected by disasters. Plan of Action : To continue monitoring the trend and the implementation of poverty reduction initiatives

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
		5.4.3 Number of people accessing food through DSD feeding programmes (centre-based)	58 015	64 389	23 798	29 030	+5 232	(+22%)Over-achievement due to an increased number of identified and referred beneficiaries affected by disasters during outreach programmes. Plan of Action: To monitor the trend and adjust accordingly.
	Cooperatives are capacitated and linked to economic opportunities	5.4.4 Number of Cooperatives trained	0	61	73	93	+20	(+27%)Over-achievement due to identification of new cooperatives, partnership with Local Economic Development and requests for financial management & resource mobilization. Plan of Action: To monitor the trend and adjust accordingly.
		5.4.5 Number of Cooperatives linked to economic opportunities	3	36	51	58	+7	(+14%)Over-achievement due to additional cooperative linked to economic opportunity and service offices receiving requests for training. Plan of Action: To monitor the trend and adjust accordingly.
		5.4.6 Number of EPWP work opportunities created.	14 535	15 203	7 000	6 933	-67	(-1%)Under-achieved due to budget constraints and dropouts of participants in programs who have

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
								become gainfully employed, in the financial year Plan of Action: To align target in the new financial year.
PROVINCIAL NON-SECTOR INDICATORS								
	Youth, Women and PWDs are provided with work opportunities and training through the EPWP	5.4.7 Number of EPWP FTEs accumulated	16 684	11 095	6 208	6 317	+109	(+2%)Over-achievement due to this indicator referring to the period of participation in the program. It is calculated accumulating based on number of people in the program and therefore includes the dropouts in that period. Plan of Action: To align target to the trend analysis in the new financial year.
		5.4.8 Number of EPWP beneficiaries / participants received training.	0	-	1 000	1 028	+28	(+3%)Over-achievement due to training people who benefitted from incentive grant and additional funding provided from equitable share. Plan of Action: To align target to budget in the new financial year
	A pilot project for linking caregivers of CSG beneficiaries	5.4.9 Number of districts implementing a pilot project for linking	New	12	3	3	0	No deviation from planned target

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
	to sustainable initiatives is developed and implemented	caregivers of CSG beneficiaries to sustainable initiatives						

COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING

Strategic Objective: is to provide communities an opportunity to learn about the life and conditions of their locality and uplift the challenges and concerns facing their communities, as well as their strengths and assets to be leveraged to address their challenges. The achievements for 2022/2023 financial year are as follows:

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
SECTOR PERFORMANCE INDICATORS								
Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills.	Households and community are profiled to ascertain their needs	5.5.1 Number of households profiled	5 124	4 016	5 400	6 317	+917	(+17%)Over-achievement due to additional households that needed profiling as part of OSS/DDM, U&U Programme & in preparation for Operation Sigalelekile. Increased number of referred beneficiaries identified during disasters, outreach programmes and intensive poverty eradication drive to address social ills. Plan of Action: To continue monitoring the trends of funding from external sources, monitor and plan accordingly.

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
		5.5.2 Number of community based plans developed	22	17	64	72	+8	(+13%)Over-achievement due to increased number of plans developed as a results of identified community needs. Umgungundlovu district there was a new demarcation in Mpofana resulting in the updating of plans for two Wards. Ethekwini South District there was research conducted at Cornubia which resulted in the development of the community based plan. Plan of Action: To continue monitoring the trends of funding from external sources, monitor and plan accordingly
PROVINCIAL NON SECTOR INDICATORS								
	Profiled households are provided with relevant services	5.5.3 Number of profiled households who received interventions.	16 347	8 821	6 561	8 252	+1 691	(+26%)Over-achievement due to high rate of unskilled youth referred by local leadership to benefit from skills development program and replacement of CNDC beneficiaries. Increased number of referred beneficiaries identified during disasters, outreach programmes and intensive poverty eradication to address social ills. Increased interventions during profiling of households for U&U Programme.

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
								Plan of Action: To continue rendering the service.

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

Strategic Objective: is to create an environment to help young people to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities. The achievements for 2022/2023 financial year are as follows:

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
SECTOR PERFORMANCE INDICATORS								
Empowered, resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities. Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills.	Support is provided to youth development structures	5.6.1 Number of youth development structures supported	551	579	575	594	+19	(+3%)Over-achievement due to newly identified youth structure supported & youth mobilization programmes conducted for new initiatives of youth clubs. Plan of Action : To continue monitoring trends of the program and develop plans accordingly.
	Skills development programmes are implemented to build the capacity of youth	5.6.2 Number of youth participating in skills development programmes	5 442	7 839	11 208	15 273	+4 065	(+36%)Over-achievement due to a high rate of unskilled youth referred by local leadership to benefit from skills development program and trainings rendered by youth centre.

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
								<p>Funded programmes in partnership with TVET, Masakhane Youth Organisation and external stakeholders (i.e. National Youth Development Agency, Old Mutual and Department of Labour) to conduct more youth skills development. Increased number of youth graduated from Escabazini who participated in skills development programme.</p> <p>Plan of Action : To continue monitoring trends of the program and develop plans accordingly.</p>
	Mobilization programmes are implemented to organise youth to take charge of their own development.	5.6.3 Number of youth participating in youth mobilization programmes	21 004	37 799	52 068	62 638	+10 570	<p>(+20%)Over-achievement due to higher turnout of beneficiaries than expected as a result of integration of services, outreach programmes and commemoration of Human Rights Month. Funded programmes in partnership with TVET and Masakhane Youth Organisation. Youth received training on sexual reproductive health and</p>

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
								Rights from Population Unit who rolled out trainings Plan of Action: To continue monitoring trends of this element and implement accordingly.

WOMEN DEVELOPMENT

Strategic Objective: is to create an environment to help women to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities. The achievements for 2022/2023 financial year are as follows:

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
SECTOR PERFORMANCE INDICATORS								
Empowered, resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities. Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills.	Empowerment programmes are designed and implemented to empower women to take charge of their own development	5.7.1 Number of women participating in empowerment programmes.	23 341	30 634	43 299	48 303	+5 004	(+12%)Over-achievement due to additional GBVF program implemented in response to OSS/DDM findings and integration with Department of Arts and Culture on women in art business exhibition held in Dalibho Bhamshela. Increased attendance of women during empowerment programmes, commemoration of Human

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
								Rights Month and sexual reproductive health program Plan of Action: To continue monitoring trends of this element and implement accordingly

POPULATION POLICY PROMOTION

Strategic Objective: is to promote the implementation of the Population Policy within all spheres of government and civil society through population research, advocacy, and capacity building and by monitoring and evaluating the implementation of the policy. The achievements for 2022/2023 financial year are as follows:

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
SECTOR PERFORMANCE INDICATORS								
Empowered, resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities	Advocacy and capacity development initiative are conducted on Population Policy	5.8.1 Number of population capacity development sessions conducted	15	14	20	20	0	No deviation from planned target.
		5.8.2 Number of Population Advocacy, Information, Education and Communication (IEC) activities implemented	44	33	47	47	0	No deviation from planned target.

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Achievement 2020/2021	Audited Actual Achievement 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for 2022/2023	Actual achievement for 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviation
	Report on the implementation of Population Policy	5.8.3 Number of population policy monitoring and evaluation reports produced	0	1	1	-	-1	(-100%) Under-achievement due to delays in finalising population policy monitoring & evaluation reports and dependency on external stakeholders. Plan of Action: To ensure the target is achieved in the new financial year.
	Population-related research projects are undertaken	5.8.4 Number of research projects completed.	New	6	4	-	-4	(-100%) Under-achievement due to delays in finalising research projects and dependency on external stakeholders. Plan of Action: To ensure the target is achieved in the new financial year.
		5.8.5 Number of demographic profiles completed	New	3	2	2	0	No deviation from planned target.

PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE: PROGRAMME 5

Development and Research	2021/2022			2022/2023		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
Management and Support	154,030	176 229	(22 199)	166,804	180,239	(13,435)
Community Mobilisation	2,522	819	1 703	2,644	1,193	1,451
Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPOs	19,691	9 473	10 218	15,710	8,473	7,237
Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	20,444	21 200	(756)	19,425	19,123	302
Community Based Research and Planning	1,032	41	991	1,081	31	1,050
Youth Development	56,347	44 972	9 012	43,066	45,581	(2,515)
Women Development	13,241	12 363	878	13,017	11,486	1,531
Population Policy Promotion	4,970	2 080	2 890	5,209	830	4,379
Total	272,277	267 177	2 737	266,956	266,956	-

Progress on Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Budget Programme	Intervention	Geographic location (Province/ District/ local municipality) (Where possible)	No. of beneficiaries	Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Total Budget allocation per intervention R'000	Budget spent per intervention	Contribution to the Outputs in the APP (where applicable)	Immediate Outcomes.
Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihood	Ensure availability of adequate food to the poor and vulnerable.	Across all districts in the province	90 159	N/A	N/A	N/A	Material and psychosocial support services are available to individuals and families affected by disasters	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills
Victim Empowerment Program	Number of homeless people identified	Across all districts in the province	1 030	N/A	No budget allocated for homeless people	Ethekewini Metro is managing and funding NPOs that run homeless shelters	Community-based care prevention and early intervention services are available to children in communities	Empowered, resilient individuals, families and sustainable communities
Victim Empowerment Program	Number of people accommodated in shelters	Across all districts in the province	1 030	N/A				
HIV/AIDS	Number of beneficiaries on psychosocial care and support	Across all districts in the province	349 091	N/A	Programme budget	There is no specific budget for psychosocial support services	Psychosocial support services are available for victims of GBVF in shelters	Reduced levels of poverty, inequality, vulnerability and social ills

TRANSFER PAYMENTS

5 TRANSFER PAYMENTS

5.1. Payments to public entities

The Department of KZN Social Development has no public entities under its control.

5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities

Information provided under Annexure A: Transfers to Non-Profit Organisations.

6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid

The table below describes each of the conditional grants and earmarked funds paid by the Department.

Conditional Grant 1: EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	KZN Social Development
Purpose of the grant	Payment to Community Care Givers under the HCBC programmes for Department of Social Development
Expected outputs of the grant	Number of community care givers engaged in the Expanded Public Works Programme.
Actual outputs achieved	Payment to Community Care Givers under the HCBC programmes for Department of Social Development
Amount per amended DORA	N/A
Amount transferred (R'000)	R 37,672
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the Department/ municipality (R'000)	R37,672
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring Department	Community Care Givers are monitored through service offices throughout the Province of KZN.

Conditional Grant 2: ECD GRANT

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	KZN Social Development
Purpose of the grant	To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidies through ECD services and to improve existing conditionally registered ECD services providing an Early Childhood Development programme to attain full registration.
Expected outputs of the grant	The main outputs of the Conditional Grant is the increase in the provision of ECD services to poor children and improvement to the physical health and safety conditions in which early learning takes place.
Actual outputs achieved	Increase in the provision of ECD services to poor children and improvement to the physical health and safety conditions in which early learning takes place.
Amount per amended DORA	N/A
Amount transferred (R'000)	R 0
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the Department/ municipality (R'000)	R 0
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of quarterly and annual report to National DSD. • ECD Site visits

7. DONOR FUNDS

7.1 Donor Funds Received

The Department has disclosed the gifts, donations and sponsorships received.

8 CAPITAL INVESTMENT

8.1 Maintenance and Asset Management Plan

The Department's key functions also include management and coordination of infrastructure planning and development (new constructions, upgrading, refurbishments, maintenance to existing facilities), property/immovable assets management. The services of Programme Implementing agents are being utilized to deliver construction projects in various Districts as prioritized by the Department. This include services provided by the Department of Works on immovable asset management, hiring and acquisition of office buildings.

The budget allocated for this programme is allocated and categorized as follows:

Budget allocation:	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Capital	99,929	96,347	86,916
Current	91,518	79,333	64,417

Infrastructure projects categories	2021/2022			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
New and replacement assets	48,517	34,434	14,083	19,571	29745	(10,174)
Existing infrastructure assets	91,502	120,794	(29,292)	93,243	86,390	6,853
Upgrades and additions	32,830	44,617	(11,787)	51,625	52,071	(446)
Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments	15,000	2,449	12,551	15,720	15,274	446
Maintenance and repairs	43,672	73,728	(30,056)	25,898	19,045	(2,451)
Infrastructure: Leases	35,661	45,046	(9,385)	38,519	45,368	(6,849)
Total	175,680	200,274	(24,594)	151,333	161,503	(10,170)

The Department has taken a lot of initiatives to improve the condition of existing offices and facilities through the completion of maintenance projects where over R28 million was spent.

During 2022/2023 financial year, the Department undertook site projects under the Refurbishment and Rehabilitation namely the Osizweni Handicraft centre in Amajuba District and advertisement of the completion contract for Vuma Development Centre in the King Cetshwayo. Vuma Youth Development has not been awarded yet and it is anticipated to be awarded in the 1st quarter of the financial year. The department has undertaken the process of transferring Hlanganani Service Office from Coega to IDT, the appointment of the professional team as well as the conclusion of the bid document is anticipated to be done during financial years 2023/24. The department also took practical completion of kwaMashu Service office with final completion anticipated in June 2023. The transfer of the EDC function with its budget was successfully transferred to the Department of education with effect from the 01 April 2022.

During the 2022/23 financial year the upgrades and addition category projected an over-expenditure because of the number of projects that were on site which started to perform, namely, Umlazi Child and Youth Care Centre, Vryheid Service office and Ezakheni Service office to mention a few. During the adjustment period and amount of **R 17 900** was moved from the New Construction to the upgrades and addition category to tray and cap the over-expenditure but

still, this was not sufficient because of the underfunding of the DSD programme as a whole. The department has also experience delays with the Pata Child and Youth Care Centre because of the planning for configurations of the facility to try and comply with the court order, we have also seen significant improvement with the Phoenix Service Office after challenges of non-payment by Department of Public Works.

The Department has spent about R52 704 million towards hiring of land and office buildings. This include office buildings in Pietermaritzburg (Head Offices), Dannhauser, Ladysmith, Bergville, Mooi River, Howick, Ixopo, Camperdown, Impendle, Umzinto, Harding, Mbazwane/Mkhanyakude, Empangeni, Phongolo and various Thusong centres office spaces the Department is leasing from different Municipalities. The Department also finalised the procurement of office space at Mbonambi Thusong Centre for the Lower Umfolozi Satellite office and at Nsimbini for the Nsimbini Satellite office. The offices have already taken occupation.

8.2 INFRASTRUCTURE PLAN

The table below provides progress on projects carried out during the year under review

NEW CONSTRUCTION														
Project name	District Municipality Area	Local Municipality Area	Detailed Project Description	Project status	Type of structure	Implementing Agent	Project duration		Project Cost		Expenditure 21/22	2021/22		2022/23
							Date Start	Date Finish	At Start	At completion		Budget 21/22	Expenditure 22/23	
Osizweni Service Office	Amajuba	Newcastle	Construction of New offices	Stage 7: Practical Completion	Fixed	DPW	12/03/18	30/04/2023	34 072	32 738	568	4000	0	1000
Newcastle Service Office	Amajuba	Newcastle	Construction of New offices	Stage 1: Planning	Fixed	IDT	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	35000	N/A	0	1726	0	500
Kranskop Service Office	UMzinyathi	UMvoti	Construction of new infrastructure	Stage 7: Planning	Fixed	IDT	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	16 277	13 779	0	500	0	1 000
Kranskop Service Office (Phase 2)	UMzinyathi	UMvoti	Construction of New offices	Stage 1: Planning	Fixed	IDT	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	16 277	N/A	0		0	1500
Msinga Inkululeko CYCC	UMzinyathi	Msinga	Construction of CYCC	Stage 1: Infrastructure Planning	Fixed	DPW	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	10 500	N/A	0	200	0	200
Msinga Inkululeko Elderly Day Care Centre	UMzinyathi	Msinga	Construction of new Elderly Day Care Centre	Stage 1: Planning	Fixed	DPW	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	11 500	N/A	0	200	0	200
Msinga Staff Accommodation Parkhomes	UMzinyathi	Msinga	Construction of additional staff accommodation – Parkhome	Stage 1: Planning	Parkhome	DPW	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	4 500	N/A	0	1000	0	2 000
Hlanganani Service Office	Umgungundlovu	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	Repairs and renovations to the facility	Stage 7: Construction	Fixed	COEGA	20/01/2018	31/01/2025	17 328	N/A	0	9256	0	1 000
Hlanganani Service Office (Parkhomes)	Umgungundlovu	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	Construction and addition of Park Homes	Stage 1: Planning	Parkhomes	COEGA	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	17 328	N/A	0		0	3 500
IMpendle Service office	uMgungundlovu	IMpendle	Construction of new offices	Stage 7: Construction	Fixed	IDT	11/02/2021	11/06/2022	23 000	N/A	5 234	4612	8 729	250
Bhamshela Service Office	Ilembe	Bhamshela	Construction of new offices	Stage 1: Planning	Fixed	DPW	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	22 000	N/A	0	1000	0	4 750
Mbumbulu Service Office Parkhomes	Ethekwini South	Durban Metro	Park home Additional Space	Stage 1: Planning	Parkhome	DPW	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	4500	N/A	0	500	0	250

Umzumbe Service office (Parkhomes)	Ray Nkonyeni	Umzumbe	Construction of new offices	Stage Planning 1:	Parkhomes	DPW	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	2 300	N/A	0		0	250
Ugu Treatment Centres	Ugu	Ray Nkonyeni	Construction of new infrastructure	Stage Planning 1:	Fixed	IDT	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	65 000	N/A	1 646	500	2 179	2000
iLembe Treatment Centres	Ethekwini	eMandeni	Construction of new infrastructure	Stage Planning 1:	Fixed	IDT	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	65 000	N/A	220	111	1 819	2000
Dukuza Service Office	uThukela	Alfred Duma	Construction of new infrastructure	Stage Planning 1:	Fixed	DPW	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	65 000	N/A	0	111	0	500
Vulindlela Service Office (Parkhomes)	Umgungundlovu	uMsunduzi	Construction and addition of Park Homes	Stage Planning 1:	Parkhomes	DPW	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	4 000	N/A	0	330	0	1000
Vulindlela Service Office	Umgungundlovu	uMsunduzi	Construction of new offices	Stage Planning 1:	Fixed	DPW	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	50 000	N/A	0		0	100
KwaDukuza Service Office (Parkhomes)	iLembe	KwaDukuza	Construction and addition of Park Homes	Stage Planning 1:	Parkhomes	DPW	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	4 000	N/A	0	367	0	250
Harry Gwala Elderly Residential Care	Harry Gwala	uMzimkhulu	Construction of new Elderly Care Centre	Stage Planning 1:	Fixed	DPW	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	50 000	N/A	0	111	0	507
Harry Gwala District Office	Harry Gwala	uMzimkhulu	Construction and addition of Park Homes	Stage Planning 1:	Parkhomes	DPW	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	4 000	N/A	0	858	0	250
Lamontville Service Office (Parkhomes)	Ethekwini Metro	eThekwini South	Construction and addition of Park Homes	Stage Planning 1:	Parkhomes	DPW	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	4 000	N/A	0	519	0	250
TOTAL									350 092					22 507
REHABILITATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS														
Pata Place of Safety	Umgungundlovu	Msunduzi	Repairs and renovations to the facility	Stage 7: Construction	Fixed	IDT	11/02/21	11/06/2022	28 431	N/A	15 232	6150	10 458	5 000
uThukela Service Office	uThukela	Alfred Duma	Major renovations	Stage 1: Planning	Fixed	DPW	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	30 000	N/A	0	1133	0	1 500
KwaMsane Service Office: Roof Repairs	uMkhanyakude	Mtubatuba	Major renovations	Stage 1: Planning	Fixed	DPW	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	25 000	N/A	0	1083	0	1 220
iNgwavuma Service Office	uMkhanyakude	Jozini	Major renovations	Stage 1: Planning	Fixed	DPW	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	25 000	N/A	0	1334	0	2 000
Greytown Service Office: Roof Repairs	uMkhanyakude	Mtubatuba	Major renovations	Stage 1: Planning	Fixed	DPW	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	30 000	N/A	0	500	0	2 000
Port Shepstone VEP House	Ray Nkonyeni	Ugu	Repairs and renovations to the facility	Stage 1: Planning	Fixed	DPW	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	3 737	N/A	0	1200	0	2 000
Richards Bay VEP House	uMhlathuze	Richards bay	Repairs and renovations to the facility	Stage 1: Planning	Fixed	DPW	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	3 737	N/A	0	1000	0	2 000

TOTALS										60					15 720
UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS										747					
Ndwedwe Service Office	ILembe	Ndwedwe	Construction of paving to toilets, access ramps, waiting room and acquisition of an additional offices and parking	Stage 7: Project Currently Terminated	Fixed	COEGA	15/05/16	28/09/2022	18 190	17 158	0	668	0	231	
Umlazi Place of safety: completion contract	Ethekwini South	Durban Metro	Upgrades and Additions to the facility	Stage 7: Completion Contract	Fixed	IDT	26/10/2020	11/10/2021	34 000	N/A	5 881	8000	14 111	5 465	
KwaMashu Service Office: Rydavale	Durban Metro	eThekwini	Upgrades and Additions to the facility	Stage 7: Construction	Fixed	DPW	31/05/2021	28/10/2023	12 500	13 001	1 868	4000	1 638	500	
Phoenix Service Office	Durban Metro	EThekwini	Upgrades and Additions to the facility	Stage 7: Construction	Fixed	DPW	01/09/2020	28/06/2022	38 000	N/A	87	1000	9 574	4 000	
Vuma Development Centre: Completion Contract	King Cetshwayo	Umlalazi	Upgrades and Additions to the centre	Stage 6a: Tender Stage, Awaiting appointment	Fixed	DPW	14/06/2023	25/11/2024	12 000	N/A	0	200	0	4 240	
Osizweni Handicraft Centre: Completion Contract	Amajuba	Newcastle	Upgrades and Additions to the centre	Stage 7: Construction	Fixed	DPW	23/11/2023	23/11/2024	14 000	N/A	0	100	0	6 000	
Vryheid Service Office	Zululand	Abaqulusi	Upgrades and additions to the existing office	Design	Fixed	IDT	18/03/2022	28/08/2023	45 264	N/A	4 733	925	17 933	8 000	
Zakheni Service Office	Uthukela	Alfred Duma	Upgrades and additions to the existing office	Design	Fixed	IDT	26/03/2021	28/07/2022	50 247	N/A	11 914	1500	18 418	8 338	
Pinetown Community Service Centre/Excelsior CYCC Phase 2	eThekwini South	Ethekwini	Upgrades and additions to the existing office	Stage 1: Planning	Fixed	IDT	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	41 000	N/A	946	1145	11	500	
Umgungundlovu District Office – Karl Eggers	Umgungundlovu	Umsunduzi	Repairs and renovations to the facility	Stage 1: Planning	Fixed	DPW	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	40 000	N/A	11 037	143	0	2 500	
Swayimane residential accomodation	Umgungundlovu	Mshwathi	Construction of Residential area	Stage 1: Planning	Fixed	IDT	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	30 000	N/A	0	106	0	500	

Ray Nkonyeni Youth Academy: Residence	Ugu	Ray Nkonyeni	Additions to facility	Stage 1: Planning	Fixed	IDT	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	30 000	N/A	0	143	0	500	
Illovo Development Centre	Durban Metro	EThekwini	Upgrades and additions to the existing office	Stage 1: Planning	Fixed	IDT	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	24 000	N/A	1 662	143	1 495	2 000	
Newlands Park Rehabilitation Centre	Durban Metro	EThekwini	Upgrades and additions to the existing office	Stage 1: Planning	Fixed	IDT	03/05/2024	03/11/2025	24 000	N/A	0	0	0	100	
									473 556		61 028	56 374	68 421	42 874	
TOTAL															
											Repairs and maintenance		25 328		
											GRAND TOTAL		86 356		

PART C: GOVERNANCE

1. INTRODUCTION

The Department is committed to a process of risk management and internal control that is aligned to the principles of good corporate governance and in accordance with Section 38 (1)(a) (i) of Public Finance Management Act, which instructs the Accounting Officer to ensure that the Department has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent system of financial and risk management and internal control. The need for managing risks that may hinder the Department from achieving its objectives is also required in terms of Section 3.2.1 of the Treasury Regulations. It is against this background that the Department has therefore identified risks, developed mitigating strategies and updated its risk profile. Risk based audits were conducted under the direction of the Provincial Audit Committee. Where required, investigation services were performed by the Department.

2. RISK MANAGEMENT

During the reporting period, the Department developed and approved operational risk registers for all Clusters and District Offices, which contains risks as identified by responsible management including mitigating strategies to provide assurance of achievement of Departmental service delivery objectives. An Ethics and Fraud Risk Register has been developed informed by the results of an ethics and fraud survey conducted. Monitoring and reviewing of the existing risk registers was conducted throughout the reporting period.

The Department has functional risk management governance structures that support effective implementation of Enterprise Wide Risk Management (ERM) approach. The Department complied with KZN Provincial Minimum Risk Management Standards which measures the level of maturity in implementation of risk management.

Below is a table depicting Top 20 Risks which were identified, treated, monitored and reported on, to the Cluster Audit and Risk Committee (CARC):

NO	RISK NAME	RISK DESCRIPTION	RESIDUAL RISK RATING	MAJOR ROOT CAUSES
1.	Funded NPOs	Inadequate and ineffective management of funded NPOs.	Critical	Inadequate and ineffective monitoring of funded NPOs
				Partial -compliance with PFMA
				Partial -compliance with NPO Act
				Generic monitoring tool transversally used for programmes
2.	Performance Information	Non alignment of performance targets to employee performance management system (EPMDS).	Critical	Non-alignment of performance information to EPMDS
				Unrealistic assessment of capacity at a local level which results in unrealistic target setting
				Lack of accountability for targets

NO	RISK NAME	RISK DESCRIPTION	RESIDUAL RISK RATING	MAJOR ROOT CAUSES
3.	Alternative care	Non-compliance with the Children's Act no. 38 of 2005 and other legislative prescripts with regards to management of alternative care	Critical	Non-compliance with the Children's Act no. 38 of 2005 and other legislative prescripts with regards to rendering of alternative care services
4	ICT- Continuity Plan	Limitations to execute automated business processes in the event of a disaster	Critical	Absence of a disaster recovery site
				Lack of funding for infrastructure and hardware
				Inadequate prioritisation of the requirement for Information Technology disaster recovery site
5	Strategic Resolutions	Delayed implementation of programmes (failure to implement strategic resolutions)	Critical	Implementation of integrated plan of meetings not evaluated
				Lack of monitoring mechanism (tracking system)
				Inadequate accountability by business units
6	SITA services	Ineffective and inefficient ICT services provided by SITA	Critical	Non-compliance to business agreements or SLAs
				Non-competitive pricing (exorbitant costs)
				Poor quality services (not meeting expectations)
7	Knowledge Management	Ineffective management of Departmental Knowledge	Critical	Lack of information management strategy
				Lack of policies , procedures and SOPs on information management
				Lack of human capacity to perform information management function
				Fragmented approach on information management by the various business units

NO	RISK NAME	RISK DESCRIPTION	RESIDUAL RISK RATING	MAJOR ROOT CAUSES
				Over reliance on manual information systems (in terms of beneficiary information)
8	Adequacy of OHS Measures	Inadequate occupational health and safety measures for employees	Critical	Inadequate implementation of the Occupational Health and Safety Policy
				Non-compliance of buildings and machinery with the Occupational Health and Safety regulations
				Insufficient implementation of Occupational Health and Safety audit reports recommendations
9.	(Loss Control) Management of Losses	Inadequate management of losses	Critical	Losses are inadequately managed.
				Writing off of loss cases with huge amounts
10.	Governance structures and internal control environment	Effectiveness challenge of some governance structures and inadequate internal controls	Critical	Weak functioning of some of Departmental Governance structures
				Poor network connectivity in some offices
				Inadequate enforcement/ implementation of governance strategies
11.	Child protection	Abuse, neglect and exploitation of children in CYCCs	Major	Non -compliance with relevant legislation
				Lack of management for transfer of learning
				Lack of implementation of the Protocol for management of Violence, Abuse, Neglect and Exploitation of Children.
12.	Professional compliance and Quality assurance	Social Service Practitioners practicing without registering with South African Council Social Services Professionals (SACSSP).	Major	Reluctance of professionals to register
				Failure to meet cut off deadline for annual renewal of registration
				Lack proper vetting process
				Lack of relevant qualifications

NO	RISK NAME	RISK DESCRIPTION	RESIDUAL RISK RATING	MAJOR ROOT CAUSES
13.	Contract Management	Delays in renewal of contracts between the department and service providers.	Major	Unavailability of bid committee members
				Inadequate contract management
				Absence of periodic contracts
				Awarding of long term contracts
14.	Fleet management	Ineffective management of fleet.	Major	Hijackings Non traffic law enforcements)
				High number of Accidents
				Vehicle abuse (fuel,theft,toll fees, cloning ,speeding etc..)
15.	Asset Register	Inaccurate asset register	Major	Inadequate policy and SOP on assets management
				Delay in receiving vouchers and asset addition forms to update asset register with new assets acquired
				Lack of assessment of existing assets prior to replacement.
				Limited budget to replace obsolete assets
				Poor monitoring of asset movement and asset additions - new Assets (Inaccuracies in submission of information to Head Office).
16	Information Security	Exposure of Departmental Information assets to unauthorized individuals	Major	Inadequate IT security controls.
				Lack of information security officer (ISO).
				Inadequate IT Infrastructure in Departmental offices.
				Vulnerability within the system due to unpatched systems
				Plug and play devices
				Sharing of passwords
				Human error

NO	RISK NAME	RISK DESCRIPTION	RESIDUAL RISK RATING	MAJOR ROOT CAUSES
17.	Misconduct - Lead Time	Timeous finalization of misconduct cases.	Major	Lack of communication and cooperation by management
				Competing priorities of the appointed Investigating Officers and Presiding Officers
				Lack of continuous development of Labour Relations Practitioners.
				Complexity of the case (criminal vs internal disciplinary process).
				Lack of recognition of Investigating Officers and Presiding Officers
				Lack of Standard Operating procedures (SOPs) on management of discipline.
				Non-compliance with legislations.
18	Services to persons with disabilities	Exclusion, marginalization and infringement of rights of persons with disabilities	Major	Inadequate training of staff and stakeholders on disability policies
				Lack of awareness on the rights of persons with disabilities
				Limited access to care and support services for persons with disabilities
19	Reduction of poverty, vulnerability and social ills	Inability for the department to meet the demands to reduce levels of poverty, vulnerability and social ills	Major	Absence of a strategy to elevate communities to a Social Developmental approach
				Lack of integrated approach
				Inadequate strategies to capacitate communities to play an active role in their development.
				Absence of Change Management strategies
				Minimal evidence based planning for projects /programmes
				Minimal implementation of White paper on the rights of persons with disabilities

NO	RISK NAME	RISK DESCRIPTION	RESIDUAL RISK RATING	MAJOR ROOT CAUSES
				Minimal implementation of White paper on the rights of persons with disabilities
				Inadequate implementation of Integrated Programs to address Social ills.
				Inadequate response to Social Relief of Distress demands.
20	Transformation from Welfarism approach to Developmental approach	Minimal transformation from social Welfarism approach to developmental approach	Major	Limited implementation of Ward-Based approach in line with Social Services Profession(one ward, one social worker, adequate CDP)
				Absence of Theory of change for each programme
				Limited Departmental Research Capacity
				Inadequate evidence based planning for projects /programmes

3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

The Department has a Fraud Prevention Strategy/Plan which aims to create, maintain and continuously support a culture within Department where all employees and other stakeholders continuously behave ethically in their dealings with, and or on behalf of Department.

The Plan strives to develop and maintain a culture that is intolerant of fraud and corruption. It also encourages employees and other stakeholders to strive for deterrence, prevention and detection of fraud and corruption affecting, or having the potential to impact on Department and achievement of its objectives.

During the year under review, the Department continued its effort of creating awareness on the zero-tolerance stance of the Department on fraud and corruption. Anti-Fraud and corruption awareness campaigns were conducted. Conducting internal investigations on reported allegations of mismanagement of project funds by funded Non Profit Organisations (NPOs).

4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Strategies for the identification of areas of conflict of interest have been implemented within the Department. These strategies include the following:

- All Senior Management Members submitted their financial interests using the DPSA E-disclosure website before 30 April 2022. These were verified by the Ethics Officer before submission to the Executive Authority for further submission the Public Service Commission.
- Other designated employees, namely, Middle Management Members, Supply Chain Management and Finance, submitted their financial interests using the DPSA e-Disclosure

website during 30 June 2022 and 31 July 2022, and these electronic submissions were verified by the Ethics Officer and Head of Department.

- All appointed panel members for interviews declare any conflict of interest before the selection process begins.
- All officials employed in the Supply Chain Management Directorate signed a declaration of interest forms and confidentiality agreement.
- At all Bid Committee meetings the appointed members of the committee sign and submit their declaration of interest.
- A lifestyle audit review was conducted for SMS members, Middle management members, finance and Supply Chain Management officials.
- Monitoring of compliance with Other Remunerative Directives was maintained throughout the reporting period.

5. CODE OF CONDUCT

The Department has ensured continuous implementation of the Code of Conduct as part of the induction programme for the newly appointed employees.

6. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEE

Internal Audit Services in KwaZulu-Natal Province is a centralised shared function which was established in terms of KwaZulu-Natal Internal Audit Act No 2 of 2001 assented to and enacted by the Parliament of KwaZulu-Natal, in terms of the Treasury Regulations.

The Internal Audit Services for the Department is accordingly provided by Provincial Internal Audit Services (PIAS) and is under the direction and control of the Provincial Audit and Risk Committee established in terms of the Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999 as amended.

7. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

The Department of Social Development has a legal obligation in accordance with Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993 (OHS), as amended where reasonably practicable to provide and maintain a safe, healthy work environment that is without risk to employees. In 2021 to 2022 financial year Corona Virus changed its strain to Omicron sub variant (BA.5) which become dominant strain and also spread to many countries across all continents affecting an increasing number of people, an infection continues to grow at a record level the World Health Organization declared it as pandemic.

In response, the South African Government also declared it as a national disaster, in line with the provisions of the Disaster Management Act 2002. The Department of Social Development had to embarked on the public containment measures for COVID-19 pandemic since the Country operate in levels of lockdown. On the 5th of April 2022 the National state of Disaster was lifted up while still implementing Covid-19 majors that were developed by the Department.

OBJECTIVES OF HEALTH AND SAFETY

- The ultimate objective of the programme is to maintain a conducive working environment.
- Reducing potential injuries and acquired occupational diseases.
- To comply with the Occupational Health legislation e.g. OHS Act No 85 of 1993.

OHS PROGRAMME IMPLEMENTATION

The budget for Occupational Health and Safety is disseminated to the 12 District Offices and Head Office. During the financial period under review the OHS Provincial and Districts Committee are fully functional whereby OHS issues are discussed and made recommendations.

Each office or workplace has at least one OHS representative, whilst Head Office and regional or cluster offices have at least two representatives per each workplace. Training of First Aiders and OHS representatives has been conducted to all Districts which makes functional OHS committees.

The Departmental SHERQ Policy documents is aligned with the COVID-19 pandemic and signed by the Head of Department. The following had to be continuously done to minimise the spread of COVID-19:

- The procedure on how employees and external parties can raise OHS-related complaints.
- Development of COVID-19 state of readiness action plan for employees to return to work.
- Development of COVID-19 protocols or standard operation procedure
- Provisioning training on COVID-19 screening and temperature testing to all districts.
- Provision of personal protective equipment for employees which include alcohol base sanitisers
- Temperature scanners to screen the employees and clients body temperature.
- Implementation of COVID-19 protocols across the department.
- Data collection of all employees who have been infected with COVID-19 and those who succumbed death because of COVID-19
- Standard operating procedures for the identification, assessment, control and treatment of workplace and security hazards.
- Sets out criteria for the identification of categories or classification of workplace and security hazards, and provides specific procedures and tools for each class or category.
- Emergency plan in an event whereby one of employees has tested positive for COVID-19 Each workplace or office has a designated official in charge, starting with the office manager and the designated OHS representative including Security guards who conducts screening at the entrance.

MEASUREMENT AND EVALUTION

The programme was evaluated by PIAS from Department of Treasure. The Department has managed to score 90% on Occupational Health and Safety implementation on COVID-19 protocols, and implementation of national guideline on COVID-19.

An occupational health and safety inspection was randomly conducted by OHS specialist in 21 Social Development offices around KZN. The risk register for OHS was reviewed and approved whereby the Department refer for the risk improvement plan.

8. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

Committee	Date of meeting held
Standing Committee on Public Accounts	1. 14 th October 2022 2. 7 th March 2023
Finance Portfolio committee	1. 12 th April 2022 2. 19 th August 2022 3. 24 th March 2023
Social development committee	1. 7 th April 2022 2. 21 st April 2022 3. 21 st June 2022 4. 20 th September 2022 5. 29 th September 2022 6. 11 th November 2022 7. 24 th January 2023 8. 7 th February 2023 9. 31 st March 2023

PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES	RESOLVED YES/NO
FINANCE PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE			
Resolution 32/2022	Social Development :Reduction of budget allocation for Goods and Services	<p>a) All accruals relating to 2020/2021 financial year were paid during 2021/2022 financial year and due to inadequate budget under Property Payments especially the allocation of Security Services. The Department exceeded Good and Services budget by R58,741 million.</p> <p>b) The Department submitted the list of unfunded critical vacant posts and costing for 2022/2023 to Provincial Treasury on 12 March 2022. Thereafter there were engagements between the two Departments must engage further to establish if possibilities of budget reprioritization could be implemented. The engagements took place on 26 May 2022. Thereafter a submission on COE pressures was prepared and submitted to Provincial Treasury on 10 June 2022. The response is awaited.</p> <p>c) The Department has conducted an accurate assessment of availability of funding in respect of Compensation of Employees budget. For the 2022/23 financial year, the Compensation of Employees budget is less when compared to 2021/2022 financial year by R61,8 million. Assessments done and presented to the Provincial Treasury shows that the Department need and additional budget of R 33,373 million to be able to currently employed staff.</p>	NO
Resolution 33/2022	Social Development: Reduction of budget under Compensation of employees	On 12 March 2022, the Department submitted a list of 435 critical vacant posts to Provincial Treasury which would be filled in 2022/23 had it had adequate COE budget. The vacant posts include the 196 posts that became vacant due to natural attrition during the COVID-19 pandemic period (01 April 2019 to 31 March 2022) as listed below.	NO

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES						RESOLVED YES/NO	
		Year	COVID-19 Deaths	Other Deaths	Resignations	Retirement	Dismissals		Totals
		2020/21	17	18	24	32	1	92	
		2021/22	7	7	38	48	4	104	
		TOTAL	24	25	62	80	5	196	
		<p>The Shortage of Social Work Supervisor is one of the serious challenges faced by the Department. The Department is not able to comply with the prescribed Norms and Standards for Sector which is compromising service delivery and opens the Department up for litigations. The Norms are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social Work Supervisors in the Sector is one Supervisor responsible for 6 Social Workers (1:6). • The Department currently does not comply with this norm due to budget constraints. In accordance with the approved Departmental structure, it should be employing 2 923 Social Workers and 489 Social Work Supervisors. • As on 31 March 2022, the Department has a shortage of 1 533 Social Workers and 153 Social Work Supervisors. <p>The Department will be in a position to determine the number of posts it will fill in 2022/2023 only after the Provincial Treasury has approved additional CEO budget for the Department. Engagements between the Department and Provincial Treasury are ongoing regarding the matter.</p>							
Resolution 34/2022	Social Development: Reduction on the EPWP Incentive grant Allocation.	The Department does not have influence in determining allocation of EPWP Conditional Grant as this is the prerogative of the Minister of Public Works and Infrastructure and National Treasury. The Department does not know why EPWP allocation for 2022/23 financial year was reduced and was not informed of reasons thereof.						NO. EPWP employees numbers decreased due	

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES	RESOLVED YES/NO
			to EDC function shift.
Resolution 35/2022	Social Development :ECD function shift to Department of Education.	The ECD Function shift process included Office of the Provincial Treasury in order to ensure that Budget Allocations for ECD was transferred accordingly. The ECD grant figures were captured as they appear in the Budget Statement for 2021/2022 financial year. The PMOG was signed by both the CFOs, both HODs, both MECs and the Premier. The reduction on the grant amount was implemented by National Treasury and not by the Department of Social Development .The Provincial Treasury is perusing the matter with National Treasury on behalf of the Department of Education.	Yes. ECD shift took place on 1/4/2022
Resolution 36/2022	Social Development: Vacant CFO post	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) The post of the Chief Financial Officer was vacated on 31 July 2021 and has not been vacant for over 10 years. The approval to advertise the post of the Chief Financial Officer was approved by the Office of the Premier on 15 September 2021. b) The post was advertised on 15 October 2021 with a closing date of 29 October 2021. c) The shortlisting process was finalized on 28 April 2022 and the interview Panel resolved that the post be re-advertised. The post was re-advertised on 27 May 2022 and the closing date was the 10th of June 2022. Shortlisting process will take place on 15 July 2022. d) The Department intends filling the post of Chief Financial Officer before the end of the 2022/23 financial year. 	Yes. Post will be filled on 1/6/2023
STANDING COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC ACCOUNTS			
CONSEQUENCE MANAGEMENT	Auditor General South Africa was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that disciplinary steps were taken against officials who had incurred unauthorised expenditure as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA. This was because investigations into unauthorised expenditure were not performed.	The Department notes the finding and has immediately started the processes to investigate the unauthorised expenditure incurred during 2020/21 financial year, the Accounting Officer appointed the Director for Organizational Risk Management and Internal Audit and his team to conduct an investigation on the reasons that resulted to unauthorised expenditure being incurred by the Department. Consequent management will be applied accordingly against all officials involved based on the findings and recommendation in the report.	NO

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES	RESOLVED YES/NO
EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT	Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent unauthorised expenditure amounting to R50,68 million, as disclosed in note 11 to the annual financial statements, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and Treasury Regulation 9.1.1.	<p>The over-spending of the main divisions of the Vote Programmes 1,2 and 4 were due to the accruals from 2020/21 which were attributed to budget cuts towards the end of the financial year. This was mainly ascribed to the year-on-year decrease in growth for items such as Goods and Services. The Department took steps towards addressing the budget pressures in-year as funds were moved between economic classifications in line with the provisions of the PFMS S43. However, these measures to reduce the unauthorised expenditure could not reduce pressures entirely. Also, measures were taken to not fill any additional posts due to the pressures against Compensation of Employees as a result of the fiscal consolidation and wage freeze budget cuts.</p> <p>However, in order to comply with section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA the Accounting Officer has appointed the Director for Organizational Risk Management and Internal Audit to conduct an investigation of what led to unauthorized expenditure.</p> <p>Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure amounting to R111,69 million as disclosed in note 31 to the annual financial statements, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1. The majority of the irregular expenditure was as a result of expired security and catering contracts.</p> <p>With regards to irregular expenditure prevention, the Department has taken measures to prevent and manage irregular expenditure are as follows:</p> <p>a). The Department has functional bid committees, as a result all expired contracts that were causing irregular expenditure have been advertised. Bid process for expired Security contracts relating to eThekweni North and King Cetshwayo Districts have been finalized and awarded. The successful Service Providers have been appointed and commenced operating on 01September 2022.</p> <p>b). The Supply Chain Management (SCM) Directorate has resuscitated the Contract Management Section and as a result the contract register is monitored and updated on regular basis. Districts SCM officials are trained</p>	NO

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES	RESOLVED YES/NO
		<p>and monitored monthly through SCM Forums on how to manage their contracts.</p> <p>c). The Department is now having approved Supply Chain Management Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) which clearly articulates the SCM processes step by step.</p> <p>d). Continuous capacitation of SCM officials is conducted to all Districts through SCM and Finance Forums as well as through monitoring visits.</p>	
INTERNAL CONTROL	<p>AGSA considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.</p> <p>The Accounting Officer and senior management did not exercise adequate oversight responsibility over financial controls which could have prevented unauthorised and irregular expenditure. As a result, material non-compliance was identified on expenditure management and consequence management.</p>	<p>Unauthorised Expenditure</p> <p>It was acknowledged that the department has incurred unauthorized expenditure. However, the overall Vote was not overspent.</p> <p>a). As explained in point 4.2 above the Department took steps towards addressing the budget pressures in-year as funds were moved between economic classifications in line with the provisions of the PFMA S43.</p> <p>b). Post adjustment virements could not be sufficiently applied to eliminate the unauthorized expenditure as the savings from the conditional grants could not be used for this purpose.</p> <p>c). The department intends to implement more stringent controls and management over its accruals and Payables Not Recognized in order to accurately re-prioritize funds in-year (if necessary) to prevent unauthorized expenditure.</p> <p>d). The following measures were put into place over many financial years and the department will continue to improve on this:</p> <p>i) All key role players will continuously be engaged and involved in the IFS and AFS preparation process so that they can conceptualise and visualise how their inputs contribute to the final product and also so that they can understand the impact of not providing accurate and complete information.</p> <p>ii) The Department prepared and implemented standardised templates for the submission of information with regard to secondary and other key information.</p>	YES

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES	RESOLVED YES/NO
		<p>iii) Face to face sessions will be held with all key role players to provide guidance and assistance with regard to the compilation and submission of information for IFS and AFS purposes.</p> <p>iv) Strict timelines for the submission of information from all key role players have been implemented to facilitate the process of consolidation and reporting of information.</p> <p>Irregular Expenditure</p> <p>a). The Department now has functional bid committees and a more efficient and effective SCM component.</p> <p>b). As such the primary contributor to the irregular expenditure, expired contracts, is in the process of being regularized.</p> <p>c). More stringent controls will also be applied to other areas of irregular expenditure.</p>	
Resolution 196/2022	Department of Social Development: Predetermined Objectives: Children and Families	<p>The Department obtained an unqualified audit opinion on Performance Information in 2021/22.</p> <p>In the ensuing year, the Department implemented the Quarterly Validated Data Report (QVDR) to strengthen controls on the management of performance information. Programme 3 Managers from Head Office, District Offices, working together with Service Office worked on strengthening monitoring and ensuring the timeous registration of centres and continuously updating of the databases. The strengthening of the performance information control measures and systems has been applied in the other programmes. Furthermore, the Department strengthened the Departmental Indicator Description Manual and the Standard Operating Procedure for the Management of Performance Information. The outcome of the above interventions has seen the Department's performance information achieving a credible level of reliability and validity. The assessment of the efficacy of the above measures indicates that we are on the positive trajectory as evidenced in the unqualified audit opinion.</p> <p>The KwaZulu-Natal Department of Social Development, working with the National Department of Social Development, is during</p>	YES

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES	RESOLVED YES/NO
		<p>the months of January and February 2023, piloting an electronic Monitoring and Evaluation System in the different Districts in readiness for full deployment at the beginning of the 2023/24 financial year.</p> <p>The Early Childhood Development (ECD) sub-programme where the findings emanated has since been migrated to the Department of Education as of the 1st April 2022. The department will therefore not experience repeat audit findings in 2022/2023 financial year.</p>	
Resolution 197/2022:	Department of Social Development: Predetermined Objectives: Transfer of Funds to No- Profit Organizations The Department	<p>The Department has a responsibility to monitor all the deliverables as per the service level agreements signed with NPOs.</p> <p>This is done through meetings as well as monitoring visits to NPOs. Monthly NFD Verifications meetings are held where all funded NPOs bring their reports for verification as evidence of activities undertaken in each month. This is where the achievement of targets is also monitored.</p> <p>The Department has also approved Scheme B for quite a number of officials involved in the monitoring of work within the NPOs in order to enable them to conduct their monitoring visits, and this includes officials in hot spot areas. This allows for regular visits to NPOs. A schedule of monitoring visits is available in all the Districts.</p>	YES
Resolution 198/2022	Department of Social Development; : Expenditure and Consequent Management; Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure: R3,7 million 2020/21 (Prior years wasteful and fruitless expenditure of R3,5 million not yet resolved).	<p>(a).The Directorate Organisational Risk Management and Internal Audit, that is responsible for conducting investigations in the Department, had gone through high staff turnover in the past financial years which resulted in only three (3) officials available to conduct investigations. This resulted in the Directorate no able to finalize investigation on time. The Department has been granted approval by the Office of the Premier to fill 2 x Deputy Director; 2 x Assistant Director and 2 x State Accountant posts. Recruitment process has commenced and interviews commenced on 26 January 2023. It is expected that successful candidates will assume duties latest 01 April 2023.</p> <p>(b).The Department has made significant strides on its investigation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure for prior years. The following investigations have been concluded and are undergoing the Departmental</p>	NO

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES	RESOLVED YES/NO
		<p>internal ratification processes before handed to the Head of Department (HOD):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i). Investigation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure for 2016/17 financial year – Northern Cluster. (ii). Investigation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure for 2016/17 financial year – Southern Cluster. (iii). Investigation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure for 2016/17 financial year – eThekweni Cluster. (vi). Investigation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure for 2016/17 financial year – Head Office. (vii). Investigation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure for 2018/19 financial year – Midlands Cluster. (viii). Investigation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure for 2018/19 financial year – Head Office. (xi). The remaining investigation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expected to be concluded by 28 February 2023. <p>[2]. The findings, recommendation and time frames for implementation will be confirmed after the ratification will be finalised and report handed to the HOD.</p> <p>[3]. In order to avoid the recurrence of the fruitless and wasteful expenditure on overdue accounts, the Department has implemented the following measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a). Payment of suppliers within 30 days is now and a standing agenda item in EXCO Meetings in line with recommendation by the National Treasury. (b). The payment of services within 30 days will be included in the Performance Agreements of the Head of Department, Chief Financial Officer, Director Supply Chain Management and all responsibility managers during the 2023/24 cycle. (c). The Department had issued Finance Circular 1 of 2022 on maintenance of invoice received register as monitoring tool to ensure that invoices are within 30 days. This has improved the compliance rate to rate to 99,7%. 	
Resolution 199/2022	Department of Social Development: Expenditure and Consequent Management; Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure: R111,7 million 2020/21 (Prior years wasteful and	[1]. Progress made in the determination testing of all irregular expenditure and submission thereof to Provincial Treasury for condonation, is as follows:	NO

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES	RESOLVED YES/NO				
	fruitless expenditure of R1,016 million not yet resolved).	<p>(a).The register of irregular expenditure was analysed to identify irregular expenditure that was recorded as a result of Findings raised by the Auditor General and irregular expenditure that was incorrectly recorded.</p> <p>(b).Irregular expenditure of R 100 513 370,14 was found to be incorrectly recorded. The Interim Financial Statements and register of irregular expenditure as at 31 December 2022 have been updated accordingly.</p> <p>(c).Determination tests were conducted for the expired Security, Catering, Cleaning and Cell Phone contracts which constituted the majority of the irregular expenditure that was recorded. Condonation submissions were made in 2 batches for R 399 433 347,33and R 208 665 910,52 and included the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i). The cumulative register of irregular expenditure that reconciled to the AFS (ii). A determination test report (iii). A consequence management report and details of actions taken (e.g. PERSAL Reports for officials that resigned) (iv). Documentation relating to corrective action taken (e.g. details of training conducted with SCM officials) (vii). Payment vouchers requested by Provincial Treasury <p>NB: Provincial Treasury has not yet provided the Department with an outcome of the condonation submissions.</p> <p>(d).The next condonation submission to Provincial Treasury is expected to be made by 10 February 2023 for the following:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>COVID - 19 Expenditure</td> <td>R 34 426 199,33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lima Rural Development</td> <td>R 23 130 196,62</td> </tr> </table>	COVID - 19 Expenditure	R 34 426 199,33	Lima Rural Development	R 23 130 196,62	
COVID - 19 Expenditure	R 34 426 199,33						
Lima Rural Development	R 23 130 196,62						

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES	RESOLVED YES/NO																																										
		<p>e). Transactions still under determination are expected to be completed by 31 March 2023. The major challenge faced by the Department in this regard is the retrieval of payment vouchers for old transactions.</p> <p>Please refer below for the full analysis of the Irregular Expenditure.</p> <p>Details of the irregular expenditure (as per last audited AFS 31 March 2022)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DETAILS</th> <th></th> <th>AMOUNT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Opening balance as at 01 April 2021</td> <td>R</td> <td>893 982 653,50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prior period error (removal of duplicates)</td> <td>R</td> <td>(537 458,15)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Restated opening balance as at 01 April 2021</td> <td>R</td> <td>893 445 195,35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transactions identified and recorded in 2021/22 (current year)</td> <td>R</td> <td>111 661 304,15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transactions identified and recorded in 2021/22 (prior year)</td> <td>R</td> <td>10 828 295,00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Closing balance as at 31 March 2022</td> <td>R</td> <td>1 015 934 794,50</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Analysed as follows:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transactions already submitted for condonation</td> <td>R</td> <td>608 099 258,05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Expired Security, Catering and Cleaning payments (1st batch)</td> <td>R</td> <td>399 433 347,53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Expired Security, Catering and Cleaning payments (2nd batch)</td> <td>R</td> <td>208 665 910,52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transactions to be submitted for condonation by 10 FEB 2023</td> <td>R</td> <td>57 556 395,85</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- COVID-19 expenditure</td> <td>R</td> <td>34 426 199,33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Lima Rural Development (No competitive bidding process)</td> <td>R</td> <td>23 130 196,62</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	DETAILS		AMOUNT	Opening balance as at 01 April 2021	R	893 982 653,50	Prior period error (removal of duplicates)	R	(537 458,15)	Restated opening balance as at 01 April 2021	R	893 445 195,35	Transactions identified and recorded in 2021/22 (current year)	R	111 661 304,15	Transactions identified and recorded in 2021/22 (prior year)	R	10 828 295,00	Closing balance as at 31 March 2022	R	1 015 934 794,50	Analysed as follows:			Transactions already submitted for condonation	R	608 099 258,05	- Expired Security, Catering and Cleaning payments (1 st batch)	R	399 433 347,53	- Expired Security, Catering and Cleaning payments (2 nd batch)	R	208 665 910,52	Transactions to be submitted for condonation by 10 FEB 2023	R	57 556 395,85	- COVID-19 expenditure	R	34 426 199,33	- Lima Rural Development (No competitive bidding process)	R	23 130 196,62	
DETAILS		AMOUNT																																											
Opening balance as at 01 April 2021	R	893 982 653,50																																											
Prior period error (removal of duplicates)	R	(537 458,15)																																											
Restated opening balance as at 01 April 2021	R	893 445 195,35																																											
Transactions identified and recorded in 2021/22 (current year)	R	111 661 304,15																																											
Transactions identified and recorded in 2021/22 (prior year)	R	10 828 295,00																																											
Closing balance as at 31 March 2022	R	1 015 934 794,50																																											
Analysed as follows:																																													
Transactions already submitted for condonation	R	608 099 258,05																																											
- Expired Security, Catering and Cleaning payments (1 st batch)	R	399 433 347,53																																											
- Expired Security, Catering and Cleaning payments (2 nd batch)	R	208 665 910,52																																											
Transactions to be submitted for condonation by 10 FEB 2023	R	57 556 395,85																																											
- COVID-19 expenditure	R	34 426 199,33																																											
- Lima Rural Development (No competitive bidding process)	R	23 130 196,62																																											

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES			RESOLVED YES/NO
		Transactions incorrectly classified as irregular expenditure	R	100 513 370,14	
		- 2012/13 Audit Management Report (Contractor with incorrect CIDB grading: The department provided a sufficient response but the AG did not consider this as the CFO at the time had already recorded the payments as irregular expenditure)	R	49 149 306,65	
		- Transactions relating to the non-implementation of the SRD policy in 2014/15	R	17 836 189,29	
		- Bid not advertised on e-Tender Portal (Vela-Tech Services)	R	33 527 874,20	
		Transactions still under determination	R	249 765 770,36	
		- Food parcels for SRD (2011/12)	R	15 549 000,00	
		- Contract facilitated by Public Works (Vuma Development Centre 2014/15)	R	11 040 569,66	
		- Expired leases for photocopiers	R	9 395 637,67	
		- Non-compliance with local content requirements	R	16 228 108,66	
		- Legal Fees	R	17 112 367,22	
		- Other (No 3 quotes, No Tax Clearance, No BEE Certificate, No SBD forms etc.)	R	180 440 087,15	
		<p>[2]. The findings of the determination tests conducted thus far have confirmed that the Department is implementing consequence management against the responsible the officials. Proof is that:</p> <p>(a). One (1) Director Supply Chain Management was charged with misconduct and dismissed on 29 February 2012.</p> <p>(b). One (1) Director Supply Chain Management was place on precautionary suspension and charged with misconduct but resigned on 07 March 2018 before his misconduct was finalized. This was noted on PERASL record.</p>			

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES	RESOLVED YES/NO
		<p>c). One (1) Acting Director Supply Chain Management was placed on precautionary suspension and charged with misconduct but resigned on 31 July 2020 before his misconduct was finalized. This was noted on PERSAL record.</p> <p>(d). 1 official was found guilty on 18 November 2020. A sanction of final written warning was pronounced. The official was transferred to another section where she is not dealing with finance related matters.</p> <p>(e). 1 official was found guilty on 10 May 2021. A sanction of demotion from Salary Level 7 to Salary Level 6 was pronounced. The official was transferred to another section where she is not dealing with finance related matters.</p> <p>(f). 1 official was found guilty on 31 May 2021. A sanction of demotion from Assistant Director, Salary Level 9 to Senior Administration Officer Salary Level 8 was pronounced. The Official was further sanctioned to 2 months' suspension without pay. The official was transferred to another office where she will not deal with finance related matters.</p> <p>(g). 1 official who was a SMS member resigned on 29 June 2021 before his disciplinary matter was finalized.</p> <p>(h). 4 officials who are SMS member were placed on precautionary suspension on 20 July 2020 and charged with misconduct. Their case has not been finalized. The National Prosecuting Authority has declined a criminal prosecution against all the officials. The report did not recommend recovery of money against officials but against companies for inflating prices. Two companies have agreed to repay a total amount of R1 582 500.00. The Special Investigating Unit (SIU) is handling the matter.</p> <p>(i). In other instances, irregular expenditure accumulated because of appeals, in such cases the Department could not implement disciplinary actions against any officials.</p>	

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES	RESOLVED YES/NO
		<p>[3]. The Department has undertaken the following remedial measures to prevent and manage irregular expenditure with a view to improving efficiency and effectiveness:</p> <p>(a). The department is now having functional bid committees, as a result all expired contracts that were causing irregular expenditure have been awarded. Security bids are awarded, and new contracts have commenced on the 01st of September 2022. Facility caterings, some commenced in January 2023 and some are commencing in February 2023.</p> <p>(b). The unit Supply Chain Management (SCM) has resuscitated its contract management section; contract register is closely monitored and updated on regular basis. Districts are trained through SCM forums on how to manage their contracts.</p> <p>(c). The department has also made submission for condonations to Provincial Treasury; the first submission entails these expired contracts. The submission amount to Treasury is accumulatively R399 443 347,53. This measure will drastically reduce our figure of irregular expenditure; this amount also includes the financial year in question.</p> <p>(d). The department has erroneously classified bids not advertised on e-tenders as irregular expenditure even though it was advertised on tender bulletin. This made much difference from 2020/21 and 2021/22 financial year irregular expenditure register. In order to mitigate this, the amount emanating from this classification will form part of the second submission to Treasury for condonation.</p> <p>(e). The department is now having approved Supply Chain Management Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) which articulates SCM processes step by step.</p> <p>(f). Continuous trainings are conducted to all districts through SCM and Finance forums. These measure are proving to be effective since all expired contracts are now renewed through appointments of new contracts.</p>	

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES	RESOLVED YES/NO								
Resolution 200/2022	Department of Social Development: Procurement and Contract Management: Payment within 30 days	<p>The progress on the payment of service providers is that the Department has included this activity in the EXCO meeting's agenda as a standing item as recommended by National Treasury. The Department will further in the next cycle of Performance agreements include the payment of service providers within 30 days in the Head of Department, Chief Financial Officer, SCM Director and all Responsibility Managers performance agreements. The period from 01 October and 31 December 2022 the Department processed payments as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number of invoices received</th> <th>Number of Invoices within 30 days</th> <th>Number of Invoices not paid within 30 days</th> <th>% of Suppliers paid within 30 days</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>6 250</td> <td>6 231</td> <td>19</td> <td>99.7%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The delays in processing payments during this reporting period were system related i.e. captured invoices could not be viewed by the Authorizing officials in the Districts as well as Suppliers who did not update their banking details on the Central Supplier Data Base.</p>	Number of invoices received	Number of Invoices within 30 days	Number of Invoices not paid within 30 days	% of Suppliers paid within 30 days	6 250	6 231	19	99.7%	YES
Number of invoices received	Number of Invoices within 30 days	Number of Invoices not paid within 30 days	% of Suppliers paid within 30 days								
6 250	6 231	19	99.7%								
Resolution 201/2022	Department of Social Development: Unauthorized Expenditure and Consequence Management: R90,2 million	<p>1) Details of, and the reason for, the over-expenditure in 2021/22 and whether the vote itself was overspent as a result.</p> <p>a) In 2021/22 the department registered an unauthorised expenditure of R90.207 million against the main divisions of the Vote in Programmes 1,2 and 4. The overall spending for the vote was below budget i.e. under-spent by R59.587 million. The over-expenditure was mainly against Goods and services amounting to R58.728 million, mainly due to the payment of prior year accruals in respect of property payments relating to security services costs in April 2021. Further contributing to the over-spending were higher than budgeted property payments relating to security services costs as a result of the annual tariff increases imposed</p>	NO								

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES	RESOLVED YES/NO
		<p>by PSiRA which were inadequately budgeted for, as well as property payments relating to municipal services such as electricity, sewerage, refuse removal and water as a result of the annual tariff increases on these services. In addition, external audit costs were higher than budgeted as there was a general increase in audit fees which was not budgeted for by the department. Machinery and equipment reflects over-spending of R5.525 million as a result of under-budgeting in respect to the bulk procurement cost of tools of trade that were replaced after the July unrest. These pressures were as a result of the budget cuts which were implemented against the budget baseline over the 2021/22 MTEF. These cuts were unrealistic because they didn't take into account the yearly increases in prices of Goods and services as well as shortages of staff due to vacant posts which could not be filled as the carry-through costs of the budget cuts rendered some of the filled and vacant posts unaffordable.</p> <p>2) The department requested for approval of post Adjustments Estimate virements in line with Section 43 of the PFMA and Treasury Regulations Section 6.3.1. The savings realised within Programme 5: Development and Research due to unfilled vacant posts was utilised to defray excess spending against the Compensation of employees in Programme 1: Administration for filled posts which could not be afforded as a result of the baseline cut. Furthermore, virements were undertaken to correct classification in Programme 4: Restorative Services as funds were moved from Goods and services as budgeted for under contractors in line with Classification Circular 21. These funds were moved to Compensation of employees as Social Workers were appointed against Persal. These budget movements were approved by Provincial Treasury as they were within the prescripts.</p> <p>3) The department has initiated an internal investigation of the unauthorised expenditure and that investigation is in progress. Consequence management will be implemented against responsible officials upon finalisation of this investigation.</p> <p>4) The department has initiated an internal investigation of the unauthorised expenditure and that investigation is in progress. Consequence management will be implemented against responsible officials upon finalisation of this investigation.</p>	

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES	RESOLVED YES/NO						
		<p>5) The measures which have been put in place include continuous engagement on budget issues in various forums including Budget Committee where most of the MANCO members are represented. The budget and expenditure trends are also presented at the Finance Forums where most of the finance and corporate services managers are represented and implications of unauthorised expenditure are discussed. Also, the Chief Financial Officer and Director Management Accounting have visited various Districts to provide support on budget management best practice.</p> <p>6) Furthermore, the department has communicated with Provincial Treasury in June 2022 regarding the budget shortfall against Compensation of employees as a result of the budget cuts. Also, a motivation requesting additional funds was forwarded to the Provincial Treasury which indicated the budget shortfall against Goods and services due to the yearly increasing costs for security services.</p>							
Resolution 202/2022	Department of Social Development: Grants Management: underspending of R82,42 on ECD Grant.	The department submitted a roll-over request for the amount of R38.245 million which was unspent but committed at year-end in 2021/22. The department subsequently received approval from National Treasury for the roll-over of R38.804 million in relation to the ECD grant from the Presidential Youth Employment Initiative Fund and the funds were allocated to Department of Education during the 2022/23 Adjustments Estimate.	YES						
Resolution 203/2022	Department of Social Development: Investigations	<p>[1]. Progress made in respect of completed investigations completed is as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>REFERENC E</th> <th>FINDINGS</th> <th>RECOMMENDATIONS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>FR36/2009</td> <td>1. There are significant instances of cover quoting by entities owned by the same person or quotes provided by non-existing companies and collusive bidding.</td> <td>1. The Department should consider the institution of disciplinary action against 5 officials. 2. The Department should consider opening a criminal case against 2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	REFERENC E	FINDINGS	RECOMMENDATIONS	FR36/2009	1. There are significant instances of cover quoting by entities owned by the same person or quotes provided by non-existing companies and collusive bidding.	1. The Department should consider the institution of disciplinary action against 5 officials. 2. The Department should consider opening a criminal case against 2	NO
REFERENC E	FINDINGS	RECOMMENDATIONS							
FR36/2009	1. There are significant instances of cover quoting by entities owned by the same person or quotes provided by non-existing companies and collusive bidding.	1. The Department should consider the institution of disciplinary action against 5 officials. 2. The Department should consider opening a criminal case against 2							

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES			RESOLVED YES/NO
			2. There is a syndicate of companies that were involved in cover quoting during 2006 – 2010 which was facilitated by internal employees. 3. One service provider was paying kick-backs to an official. 4. There was proof through computer information that an official was linked to a company. 5. The official changed banking details of suppliers on BAS without following due processes.	implicated officials.	
		Amount Involved	R72 800 000.00.		
		Criminal Investigation	(a). Cases were opened in respect of the two (2) officials per Pietermaritzburg SAPS CAS 117/05/2010 and 212/05/2010 in Pietermaritzburg. Both officials were found guilty and sentenced to 4years imprisonment wholly suspended for 5 years.		
		Misconduct	1 official was charged with misconduct and dismissed in 2018. 1 official resigned. 1 official died before being disciplined. 2 officials were transferred to		

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES			RESOLVED YES/NO
			Department of Agriculture. The misconduct case was transferred to the new department on 21 March 2021.		
		REFEREN CE	FINDINGS	RECOMMENDATIONS	
		FR 06/2013	Human Resource prescripts were not followed during the recruitment process which resulted in employment of people related to officials.	1.The Department should consider the institution of disciplinary action against 5 officials. 2.The Department should consider setting aside the appointments.	
		Misconduct case	1 official retired before investigation was finalized. 2 officials exited the Department. 1 hearing was finalized on 18 November 2021. Verdict by Chairperson is awaited. 1 hearing has been postponed to 21-22 February 2022.		
		Labour Court	The matter was referred to the Labour Court to have the appointments set aside. The trial date has not been confirmed.		
		Amount involved	Not determined.		
		Criminal Case	The process to have the appointments set aside was initiated at the Labour Court		

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES			RESOLVED YES/NO
			through the Office of the State Attorney. The trial date has not been confirmed.		
		Misconduct	a).The progress in disciplinary matters is as follows: i. One (1) official retired before the investigation was finalized. ii. Two (2) officials has left the department. iii. Two (2) official was charged with misconduct but found not guilty.		
		REFERENCE	FINDINGS	RECOMMENDATIONS	
		FR 35/2014	Funds were withdrawn fraudulently from the minor's account by official employed by the Department.	1.The Department should consider the institution of disciplinary action against 1 official.	
		Misconduct Case	The official was charged with misconduct and a sanction of dismissal pronounced.		
		Criminal Case	Criminal case was opened at Hlabisa SAPS per CAS 334/03/2014. Docket was referred to Senior Public Prosecutor (SPP) Empangeni for decision. A decision to prosecute has been taken but the Court date will be confirmed after the Investigating Officer has responded to queries raised		

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES			RESOLVED YES/NO
			by the SPP.		
		REFEREN CE	FINDINGS	RECOMMENDATIONS	
		FR36/201 4	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The officials failed to follow due processes at the time application and a potential foster parent reported the case. 2. The official failed to record all cases in the central register. 3. The official failed to complete records and relevant documents for Foster Care Grants. 4. The official failed to maintain information related to whereabouts of biological parents 5. Provided false information to Court, which resulted in the Court granting orders based on false information. 6. Official received bribes to the total value of R11 100.00. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Department should consider the institution of disciplinary action against 16 the officials. 2. The Department should consider the opening a criminal against the officials. 3. The Department must recover the money paid to foster parents of ghost children to the value of R384 860.00 4. The Department to implement a robust auditing process to manage Foster Care Court Orders that have expired. 5. The Department should consider the institution of civil proceedings to recover moneys paid for fraudulent foster grants. 	
		Misconduct Case	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 official is deceased. 1 official resigned. 1 official could not be charged with misconduct due to lack of evidence linking her to acts of 		

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES			RESOLVED YES/NO
			misconduct.		
		Criminal Case	Criminal case was reported at Eshowe SAPS per CAS 144/08/2020. The case is still under investigation.		
		Civil Case	The Department did not suffer direct financial loss. The foster parents have signed acknowledgment of debt and the same has been forwarded to SASSA for debt recovery		
		REFERENCE	FINDINGS	RECOMMENDATIONS	
		RF12/2015	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A central case register was not maintained at Umbumbulu DSD Office. 2. 16 Social Workers failed to fulfill their roles and responsibilities in line with the Children's Act 38 of 2005 and SA Council for Social Service Professions. 3. Social Workers were paid bribes to process and facilitate the foster Care grant applications. 4. Fraudulent birth certificates obtained from Department of Home Affairs were used to apply for fictitious Foster Care Grants. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Department should consider the institution of disciplinary action against 15 Social Workers. 2. The Department should consider the institution of criminal action against 3 Social Workers. 3. The Department to consider recovering Foster Care Grant money paid to foster parents for irregular applications amounting to R131 040.47. 4. Consider stopping Foster Care Grant payments to parents 	

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES			RESOLVED YES/NO
				since fictitious birth certificates were used to apply. 5. Consider reassessing the Foster Care Application process to closed gaps identified and current manipulation of the system.	
		Misconduct Case.	Investigation has been completed and hearing is in progress.		
		Criminal Case	Criminal case was reported at Umbumbulu SAPS per CAS 85/02/2021. Matter is under investigation.		
		Amount Involved	R131 040.47		
		REFEREN CE	FINDINGS	RECOMMENDATIONS	
		RF 36/2015	Three (3) NPO officials were found to have colluded to steal funds from the NPO (Vuma Development Academy).	Department to take action against 3 NPO officials.	
		Misconduct	The Department has no jurisdiction over NPO officials. The Board was advised to discipline the implicated officials but it was reported that the officials had already resigned.		

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES			RESOLVED YES/NO
		Criminal Case.	The Board was advised to open a criminal which was not done. The criminal case was opened by the Department at Eshowe SAPS per CAS 207/08/2021.		
		Amount Involved	The report did not indicate the amount involved.		
		REFEREN CE	FINDINGS	RECOMMENDATIONS	
		FR 01/2016	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 126 instances fraudulent court orders extensions/renewals were utilized to obtain Foster Care Grant by 3 female Social Workers and 1 male Social Worker. 2. It was established that a total amount of R51740 was paid for Foster Care Grant without conducting a proper investigation of the biological fathers' whereabouts by the responsible 3 Social Workers. 3. In the interviews with the foster parents it was established that in 14 instances fictitious birth certificates were utilized for application of Foster Care Grant. 4. SASSA continued to pay 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Consider stopping the FCG payment to a foster parent since a fictitious birth certificate was used for the FCG application. 2. The Department must institute disciplinary proceedings against the 4 social workers. 3. The Department must institute criminal charges against 3 social workers. 4. Department must implement a system to ensure that all expenditure is constantly monitored against the approved amount to ensure that the NPO complies with the provisions of the PFMA. 5. The Department must provide training to all 	

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES		RESOLVED YES/NO	
			<p>Foster Care Grant without valid court orders due backlog of 1067 cases made out of outstanding extensions dating back to 2011.</p> <p>5. Collusion between the DSD employees, SASSA, the Department of Home Affairs and Justice.</p>	<p>members and departmental employees who are working with NPO's.</p> <p>6. The Department must hold the staff accountable for their respective roles in the different stages of the FCG process</p> <p>7. Consider recovering the FCG money paid to foster totalling to R51740 where a social worker assisted a foster parent with the FCG application without conducting a proper investigation of the biological father's whereabouts.</p> <p>8. Department to take action against 3 NPO officials.</p> <p>9. Consider reassessing the FCG application process to eliminate gaps identified and to streamline the process for each step of the FCG process to avoid manipulation of records and to mitigate associated risks.</p>	
		Misconduct Case	2 officials are deceased 1 official resigned.		
		Criminal	Criminal case was reported at Mahlabathini SAPS per CAS No.		

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES			RESOLVED YES/NO
		Case	06/06/2020 and is under investigation by SAPS.		
		Civil case	The matter has been forwarded to SASSA for implementation of debt recovery.		
		Amount Involved	R51 740.00		
		REFEREN CE	FINDINGS	RECOMMENDATIONS	
		FR 04/2016	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sinawe Community Foundation has poor record keeping as we were unable to obtain all the documents we requested for the investigation. 2. It was discovered that during the period from September 2013 to October 2015, the NPO withdrew a cumulative amount of R134 522.00 which could not be substantiated by any documents and KZN DSD officials failed to identify and monitor this practice. 3. It was discovered that during the period from September 2013 to June 2014, twenty-nine (29) food parcels were not distributed to beneficiaries of the HCBC programme. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Suspension of funding from the KZN DSD. 2. Disciplinary proceedings to be considered against officials implicated. 3. Civil Recovery against 4 Management Committees members, the Project Manager and identified supplier. 4. Open Criminal Investigation against people mentioned in 3 above. 	

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES		RESOLVED YES/NO
			<p>4. It was established that the NPO failed to rotate suppliers when procuring goods and services as supplier was used on several occasions and benefited an approximate amount of R219 084.60 as a result of the non-rotation of suppliers.</p> <p>5. It was established that the NPO incurred fruitless and wasteful expenditure amounting to R6 886.90 as a result of overpayments made to Moyomuhle stores for goods supplied.</p> <p>6. NPO submitted claims with higher amounts than actual totals reflected on supporting invoices. KZN DSD officials reconciled these invoices and claims however processed overpayments claims of approximately R16 816.95. This is fruitless expenditure.</p> <p>7. It was discovered that the NPO defrauded KZN DSD by re-submitting claims with invoices that were already used in previous months and unduly benefited an approximate amount of R65 873.85. This is fruitless and wasteful expenditure.</p>	

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES		RESOLVED YES/NO
			<p>8. It was discovered that the NPO forged quotations to the value of R136 657.55, by altering dates and amounts on old quotations received from suppliers with the intention to present them as current quotations. They submitted these altered quotations to KZN DSD to request approval to procure goods and services which contributed to the non-rotation of suppliers.</p> <p>9. It was established that the NPO incurred irregular expenditure to the value of R290 919.50 by submitting requisitions without quotations being attached, withdrawing funds without the approval from KZN DSD and also submitting claims with no attachment of attendance registers to substantiate the payment. This amount of R290 919.50 comprising of R193 625.00 for food parcels, R90 044.50 for cooked meals, R3 950 for gas and R3 300.00 for maintenance.</p> <p>10. It was discovered that the NPO exceeded their re-aligned budget allocation for food parcels and cooked</p>	

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES		RESOLVED YES/NO
			<p>meals which resulted in over expenditure of R6 557.00 on food parcels and R 14 163,70 on cooked meals.</p> <p>11. It was discovered that monitoring and evaluation that were conducted at the NPO by KZN DSD officials were merely for compliance purposes as these were not addressing the true reflection of how the NPO was operating, which undermines the provision of excellent service delivery.</p> <p>12. It was discovered that the NPO failed to comply with the National Norms and Minimum Service Standards for Home Based Care and Support Programme, as they provided cooked meals to beneficiaries for more than the prescribed period of 3 months.</p> <p>13. It was established that there was poor screening conducted by Social Workers for beneficiaries, as there were cooked meals provided to beneficiaries who were already receiving foster care grants and child support grants. Due to insufficient documentation we could not quantify the</p>	

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES			RESOLVED YES/NO
			number of meals provided to these beneficiaries.		
		Misconduct Case	The 3 officials implicated have been disciplined. They were all given Final written warning.		
		Criminal Case	Matter reported to the Ixopo SAPS per CAS No. 72/08/2021. The case is under investigation.		
		Civil recoveries	The Department will use Section 300 of the Criminal Procedure Act upon successful conviction to recover defrauded funds.		
		Amount Involved	R1 182 401.55		
		REFERENCE	FINDINGS	RECOMMENDATIONS	
		FR 02/2020 A & FR 02/2020 B	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. There were irregularities in the procurement of blankets and Personal Protective Clothing for COVID -19 pandemic. 2. The invitation for quotations commenced prior to the submission to initiate the procurement process was approved and signed by the Acting Head of Department. 3. Department only sent invitation to the single 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Department should consider the institution of disciplinary proceedings against 12 Officials including Acting Head of Department, Chief Financial Officer, Acting Director for Supply Chain Management, SCM officials and Cluster Head Managers. 2. The Department should consider registering a 	

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES		RESOLVED YES/NO	
			<p>service provider even though they were not sole suppliers of the goods required.</p> <p>4. The procurement process commenced before approval of the submission by Acting Head of Department.</p> <p>5. Purchase orders were issued before the submissions were approved by the Acting Head of Department.</p> <p>6. Criteria used by Supply Chain Management Unit for inviting quotation was not found.</p> <p>7. The procurement process was irregular.</p> <p>8. Quotation from one service provider was changed 3 times and in each instance quantities were reduced in order to reduce the total cost but with no reduction of pricing per unit.</p> <p>9. The delivery of plastic hand pumps was not per quantity indicated in the delivery note. There was a shortage of 38 units.</p> <p>10. Final payment of R1 740 000.00 to one service provider was made on 04</p>	<p>criminal case with SAPS against SCM officials for collusion and corruption</p>	

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES		RESOLVED YES/NO
			May 2020 before the final delivery which took place on 11 May 2020.	
		Amount Involved	Blankets: R22 437 000.00. PPE's: R 7 351 200.00.	
		Criminal Case	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Criminal cases were opened at Pietermaritzburg SAPS as follows: PPE's: CAS No:227/07/2020 Blankets: CAS No:228/07/2020. 2. The cases were investigated by the Special Investigation Unit (SIU) Directorate. 3. On 21 December 2021, the SAPS reported that the National Prosecuting Authority has decline to prosecute on both cases. ("<i>Nolle prosecute</i>"). Both dockets have been closed. 	
		Civil Case	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The report did not recommend civil recovery against any official. <p>Blankets</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. The two companies agreed to pay back some money. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Zain Brothers an amount of R718 550.00. b) Rosette Investments an amount of 	

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES		RESOLVED YES/NO
			<p>R864 000.00. The report in respect of PPE's is the following paragraph. NB: SIU has received payment but have not transferred the money to the Department.</p>	
		Misconduct Cases	<p>The report recommended that 12 officials be charged with misconduct and progress is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 official who was a SMS member resigned before the forensic report was issued. • 1 official who was a SMS member passed away before the report was issued. • 2 officials were not charged with misconduct since there was no evidence linking them to wrongful actions or omissions. • 1 official was found guilty on 18 November 2020. A sanction of final written warning was pronounced. The official was transferred to another section where she is not dealing with finance related matters. • 1 official was found guilty on 10 May 2021. A sanction of demotion from Salary 	

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES		RESOLVED YES/NO
			<p>Level 7 to Salary Level 6 was pronounced. The official was transferred to another section where she is not dealing with finance related matters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 official was found guilty of 31 May 2021. A sanction of demotion from Assistant Director, Salary Level 9 to Senior Administration Officer Salary Level 8 was pronounced. The Official was further sanctioned to 2 months' suspension without pay. The official was transferred to another office where she will not deal with finance related matters. • 1 official who was a SMS member resigned on 29 June 2021 before his disciplinary matter was finalized. • 3 officials who are SMS members disciplinary matter is ongoing. It was last heard on 12 – 22 December 2022 and postponed to 10- 29 July 2023. • A disciplinary matter of a 1 Official who is a SMS member is on-going. A plea Bargain is being processed 	

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES		RESOLVED YES/NO																																																												
			and will be presented to the Chairperson soon.																																																													
		<p>The Special Investigating Unit (SIU) has commenced with a process to initiate recoveries from companies that supplied. Personal Protective Equipment's (PPEs) through civil litigation. The SIU has served the companies listed hereunder with Notices of Motions to recover amounts listed hereunder:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Name of Company</th> <th>Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Beyond Hospitality Solutions (PTY) Ltd</td> <td>R 37 120.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Beyond Hospitality Solutions (PTY) Ltd</td> <td>R 19 989.50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Bhomela General Trading Enterprise (PYY) LTD</td> <td>R 129 000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Ibusaphi Trading</td> <td>R1 184 908.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Info Tech Evolution (PTY) Ltd</td> <td>R1 335 380.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Inqikithi Trading Enterprise CC</td> <td>R 307 100.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>King K Trading</td> <td>R 308 300.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Mabungana Group CC</td> <td>R 567 617.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Mpumelelo Dladla (PTY) Ltd</td> <td>R 232 200.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>Ngezolusha Trading (PTY) Ltd</td> <td>R 428 .96</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>Ngome Steam POT (PTY) Ltd</td> <td>R 123 000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>Ntethe Trading (PTY)Ltd</td> <td>R 135 000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>Ntethe Trading (PTY)Ltd</td> <td>R 44 856 .00 or R 83 159 .90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14</td> <td>Siphiwenonkosi Trading (PTY) Ltd</td> <td>R 31 284.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Velakabusha General Trading Enterprise (PTY) Ltd</td> <td>R 135 000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>Youth Development 12 (PTY) Ltd</td> <td>R 227 222.08</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>Zama Trading</td> <td>R 59 284.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18</td> <td>Umunyeovuo Trading (PTY) Ltd</td> <td>R 373 507.93</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19</td> <td>Umunyeovuo Trading (PTY)</td> <td>R 373 507.93</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Number	Name of Company	Amount	1	Beyond Hospitality Solutions (PTY) Ltd	R 37 120.00	2	Beyond Hospitality Solutions (PTY) Ltd	R 19 989.50	3	Bhomela General Trading Enterprise (PYY) LTD	R 129 000.00	4	Ibusaphi Trading	R1 184 908.00	5	Info Tech Evolution (PTY) Ltd	R1 335 380.00	6	Inqikithi Trading Enterprise CC	R 307 100.00	7	King K Trading	R 308 300.00	8	Mabungana Group CC	R 567 617.00	9	Mpumelelo Dladla (PTY) Ltd	R 232 200.00	10	Ngezolusha Trading (PTY) Ltd	R 428 .96	11	Ngome Steam POT (PTY) Ltd	R 123 000.00	12	Ntethe Trading (PTY)Ltd	R 135 000.00	13	Ntethe Trading (PTY)Ltd	R 44 856 .00 or R 83 159 .90	14	Siphiwenonkosi Trading (PTY) Ltd	R 31 284.00	15	Velakabusha General Trading Enterprise (PTY) Ltd	R 135 000.00	16	Youth Development 12 (PTY) Ltd	R 227 222.08	17	Zama Trading	R 59 284.80	18	Umunyeovuo Trading (PTY) Ltd	R 373 507.93	19	Umunyeovuo Trading (PTY)	R 373 507.93	
Number	Name of Company	Amount																																																														
1	Beyond Hospitality Solutions (PTY) Ltd	R 37 120.00																																																														
2	Beyond Hospitality Solutions (PTY) Ltd	R 19 989.50																																																														
3	Bhomela General Trading Enterprise (PYY) LTD	R 129 000.00																																																														
4	Ibusaphi Trading	R1 184 908.00																																																														
5	Info Tech Evolution (PTY) Ltd	R1 335 380.00																																																														
6	Inqikithi Trading Enterprise CC	R 307 100.00																																																														
7	King K Trading	R 308 300.00																																																														
8	Mabungana Group CC	R 567 617.00																																																														
9	Mpumelelo Dladla (PTY) Ltd	R 232 200.00																																																														
10	Ngezolusha Trading (PTY) Ltd	R 428 .96																																																														
11	Ngome Steam POT (PTY) Ltd	R 123 000.00																																																														
12	Ntethe Trading (PTY)Ltd	R 135 000.00																																																														
13	Ntethe Trading (PTY)Ltd	R 44 856 .00 or R 83 159 .90																																																														
14	Siphiwenonkosi Trading (PTY) Ltd	R 31 284.00																																																														
15	Velakabusha General Trading Enterprise (PTY) Ltd	R 135 000.00																																																														
16	Youth Development 12 (PTY) Ltd	R 227 222.08																																																														
17	Zama Trading	R 59 284.80																																																														
18	Umunyeovuo Trading (PTY) Ltd	R 373 507.93																																																														
19	Umunyeovuo Trading (PTY)	R 373 507.93																																																														

RESOLUTION NUMBER/ SUBJECT	RESOLUTION	RESPONSES	RESOLVED YES/NO						
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>Ltd</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>R 4 624 706.20</td> </tr> </table> <p>NB: SIU has not indicated and success of recovery at this stage.</p> <p>[2]. The department is implementing the following measures to prevent recurrence of these shortcomings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a). The Department continues to provide training to Supply Chain Management officials in compliance with relevant prescripts. <li>b). The Department has instituted Supply Chain Management forums where all finance and SCM from Head Office and Districts are converging to discuss critical matters such as new Instruction Notes and Treasury Regulations. <li>c). Ongoing Risk Assessment exercises are conducted through-out the Department in order to identify emerging risks, develop and monitor implementation of action plans developed to manage risks identified. <li>d). Ongoing reviews of adequacy and effectiveness of controls designed and implemented by the department to mitigate identified risks. The department implement recommendations made by Provincial Internal Audit Services (PIAS) for improvement on identified weaknesses within control systems. <li>e). The department is applying consequence management to all officials who are found to have failed to comply with relevant laws, regulations and policies. 		Ltd			TOTAL	R 4 624 706.20	
	Ltd								
	TOTAL	R 4 624 706.20							
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS.									
There are no formal resolutions for the Social Development Committee									

9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT

Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it first arose	Progress made in cleaning / resolving the matter
The Department received an Unqualified Audit Opinion for 2021/2022	2021/22	<p>The Department's Effective Governance Plan as well as the commitments to address the drivers in the MEC's Dashboard report has been developed in consultation with Senior Management to improve the system of internal control and to address and prevent the audit findings. Responsibility and timeframes were defined.</p> <p>Monitoring and Evaluation has been delegated to monitor the progress of the implementation. The review of progress in the implementation is a standing agenda item on the monthly meetings of the Executive Committee of the Department.</p>
The Department received an Unqualified Audit Opinion for 2020/2021	2020/21	<p>The Department's Effective Governance Plan as well as the commitments to address the drivers in the MEC's Dashboard report has been developed in consultation with Senior Management to improve the system of internal control and to address and prevent the audit findings.</p> <p>Responsibility and timeframes are defined.</p> <p>Monitoring and evaluation has been delegated to monitor the progress of the implementation. The review of progress in the implementation is a standing agenda item on the monthly meetings of the Executive Committee of the Department.</p>
The Department received an Unqualified Audit Opinion for 2019/2020	2019/20	<p>The Department's Effective Governance Plan as well as the commitments to address the drivers in the MEC's Dashboard report has been developed in consultation with Senior Management to improve the system of internal control and to address and prevent the audit findings.</p> <p>Responsibility and timeframes are defined.</p> <p>Monitoring and evaluation has been delegated to monitor the progress of the implementation. The review of progress in the implementation is a standing agenda item on the monthly meetings of the Executive Committee of the Department.</p>
The Department received Clean Audit Opinion for 2018/2019	2018/19	<p>There was no qualification or disclaimer or adverse for 2018/2019 therefore this section does not apply. Please refer to the Audit Action Plan for 2018/2019 for any matters of noncompliance arising and the progress thereof.</p>
The Department received an Unqualified Audit Opinion for 2017/2018	2017/18	<p>There was no qualification or disclaimer or adverse for 2017/2018 therefore this section does not apply. Please refer to the Audit Action Plan for 2017/2018 for any matters of non-compliance arising and the progress thereof.</p>

**10 INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT
SUMMARY OF AUDIT FINDINGS**

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NO.	AUDIT OBSERVATION/FINDING	RECOMMENDATION	PROGRESS AS AT 31 ST MARCH 2023
Floods Disaster Relief Audit-Control Environment Assessment	01-2022DSD	No Departmental Disaster Management Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The Department should develop Disaster Management Plan/Strategy in line with the applicable regulations, legislations and law (e.g. PFMA, Treasury Regulations, Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002, etc.). ▪ The Department's Disaster Management Strategy should incorporate the following, but not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Define Governance Structures and clearly state its constitution- (Committees, quorum, TOR, etc.). (b) Clearly define different event categories (e.g. Legislated, Departmental events, program related, Ad-hoc). ▪ Once the Plan has been developed and approved it should be communicated to all staff. Different means of communication can be utilized (e.g. workshop, store the framework on share-drive, etc.). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The Department has consulted the Department of Cooperative Government and Traditional Affairs to align its plan with the Provincial Disaster management plan developed by COGTA. A Social Development Disaster Management Plan will be developed and finalised before 31 March 2023

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NO.	AUDIT OBSERVATION/FINDING	RECOMMENDATION	PROGRESS AS AT 31 ST MARCH 2023
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard Operating Procedure manuals that should be utilized as a guide for implementation of Disaster Management process may also be developed in accordance with the approved policy. 	
		Departmental Procurement Policy can be improved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department during the review of the Departmental SCM Policy, to reconsider inserting a paragraph that make reference to possibility of issuing a Departmental Procurement Circular that would simplify or clarify the National and/or Provincial SCM Circular providing guidance on procurement processes during the crisis, disaster or state of emergency. A simplified internal circular providing further clarity on the national and/or provincial guideline would assist the Department in terms of the correct interpretation, application and compliance thereof – leading to prevention of unnecessary irregular expenditure. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Departmental SCM Policy is being reviewed to incorporate details of internal circular which provides detailed description of a disaster faced by the Department and also provide guidance to the Departmental officials on processes to be followed in the event of a disaster.
		Inadequate Fraud Prevention and Ethics Management Strategy	Management should revise the Fraud Prevention and Ethics Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Departmental Fraud Prevention and Ethics Management Strategy is being reviewed to address

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NO.	AUDIT OBSERVATION/FINDING	RECOMMENDATION	PROGRESS AS AT 31 ST MARCH 2023
			<p>Strategy to include the following, amongst others:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Establishment of the Ethics Committee. ▪ Roles and responsibilities of the Ethics Committee. ▪ Development of the Terms of Reference for the Ethics Committee. <p>The revised strategy should be approved and communicated to all relevant stakeholders.</p>	<p>identified shortcomings, and once the review process has been concluded, it will be communicated to all relevant stakeholders.</p>
		<p>No Human Resource Deployment Plan – floods disaster</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The Department should develop the human resources implementation. This implementation plan will assist the Department on the steps to be taken when they faced by the disasters. ▪ The developed implementation plan should include goals/objectives and how they can be measured to ensure successful implementation. ▪ The human resources implementation plan should have enough information such as how many resources should be deployed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Human resources disaster management response plan is being developed and upon finalisation will be incorporated in the Departmental Disaster Management Plan.

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NO.	AUDIT OBSERVATION/FINDING	RECOMMENDATION	PROGRESS AS AT 31 ST MARCH 2023
			<p>in an area/district/ward where the disaster occurred.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The implementation plan should also include on how the Department will respond with other human resources other than the social workers. E.g. how the blankets/food parcels within the Department warehouses are distributed to the affected communities. 	
		<p>Non-existence of coordination – disaster responsive activities</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Department to develop the Department’s Disaster Management Strategy that will be inclusive of the coordination principle within and outside the Department. ▪ The DM Strategy, should provide guidance on the coordination of activities during nationally or provincially declared disaster and Departmental disaster or crises. ▪ Coordination with the external stakeholders should be aligned to the requirements of the Provincial Disaster Management Centre under the Department of COGTA. This will require during nationally or provincially declared disaster. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The Department has consulted the Department of Cooperative Government and Traditional Affairs to align its plan with the Provincial Disaster management plan developed by COGTA. A Social Development Disaster Management Plan will be developed and finalised before 31 March 2023

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NO.	AUDIT OBSERVATION/FINDING	RECOMMENDATION	PROGRESS AS AT 31 ST MARCH 2023
		Inadequate guidelines – floods disaster work streams	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Department to develop guidelines for disaster work streams should be improved to include reporting intervals, monitoring process, responsible personnel for reporting disasters and collation of disaster information. ▪ Developed guidelines should be submitted to the relevant Accounting Officer for approval. ▪ After approval the guidelines should be communicated to all relevant officials to ensure proper handling of disasters and to be certain that all officials understand their roles in terms of disasters. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The guidelines for disaster work streams is being developed as part of the Disaster Management Plan and this process is anticipated to be completed before 31 March 2023.
		No structures in place for sustainability – disaster response	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The management of the Department should develop a plan/strategy which details the following: a) what is urgent and emergence; b) measures on how the Department respond to the situations identified; c) identify role players for implementation of the developed action plan. ▪ The developed Disaster Management Plan of the Department should be aligned to or includes Business Continuity Plan. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The Department has consulted the Department of Cooperative Government and Traditional Affairs to align its plan with the Provincial Disaster management plan developed by COGTA. A Social Development Disaster Management Plan will be developed and finalised before 31 March 2023.

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NO.	AUDIT OBSERVATION/FINDING	RECOMMENDATION	PROGRESS AS AT 31 ST MARCH 2023
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The developed Disaster Management Plan should address financial solutions, e.g. budget reprioritization; budget virements in terms of disaster that may occur affecting Department. 	

11.COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES (EVENTS)

Name of Conference	Sub Component	Date of Conference	Venue of Conference	Number of Participants	Description of Conference	Description of contracting procedures	Total cost of conference	Cost of Venue	Cost of food and Beverage	Other Expenses i.e. speakers fees, use of audio visual equipment
International Day Against Drugs	Dir: Restorative Services	26/06/2022	Amajuba District	1000	International Day Against Drugs	Quotations & Deviation	R395 128.00	Nil	R86, 965.00	R308, 163.00
Provincial Boys Assembly	Dir: Care & Support 2 Families	11-14/07/2022	UMgungundlovu	80	Provincial Boys Assembly	Quotations & Deviation	R 316 780.00	R3 950.00	R108 600.00	R204 230.00
World Population Day and Sigalelekile	Dir: Population Dev & Demographic Trends	25/07/2022	Umdoni Local municipality	700	World Food And Population Day	Quotations & Deviation	R94,800.00	Nil	R37,750.00	R57,050.00
Commemoration of Mens Month fight Against GBV	Dir: Care & Support 2 Families	29/07/2022	Umzinyathi district	500	Commemoration Of International Men's Day	Quotations & Deviation	R264 255.00	Nil	R64 975.00	R199,280.00
Commemoration of Men's month	Dir care & sup to families	30/07/2022	Umgungundlovu	500	Commemoration of Men's month	Quotations & Deviation	R180,674.60	Nil	R38, 750.00	R141 925.00
DSD Youth Camp Evaluation Survey	Dir: Youth and Women	11-12/08/2022	Ethekwini South	120	DSD Youth Camp Evaluation Survey	Quotation	R163,576.66	Nil	R50,715.00	R112861.66
Ministerial Outreach on socio-economic empowerment	Dir: MEC	30/08/2022	Harry Gwala District	500	Ministerial Outreach on soci economic empowerment	Quotations & Deviation	R220, 987.00	Nil	R58,075.00	R162,912.00
Sigalelekile in Umziwabantu champion	Dir: MEC	02/10/2022	Ugu district	2500	Sigalelekile in Umziwabantu champion	Quotations & Deviation	R251 534.00	Nil	Nil	RR251 534.00
District Development Model	Dir: Office of MEC	04/10/2022	Umgungundlovu	500	District Development Model	Quotations & Deviation	R161 575.00	Nil	R126,500.00	R35,075.00
Golden Games	Dir: Older persons	12-14/10/2022	Ethekwini North	1430	Golden games	Quotations & Deviation	R1 249,457.00	Nil	R618,332.00	R631,125.00
Launch of multi-planning session	Dir:Office of the Mec	25/10/2022	UGU District	500	Launch of multiplanting season	Quotations & Deviation	R 467,004.00	Nil	R20,100.00	R446,905.00
Commemoration of International Day for Older Persons	Dir: Care & Support to Families	30/10/2022	UGU District	500	Commemoration of International Day for Older Persons	Quotations & Deviation	R548,014.75	Nil	R227,096.25	R320,919.00
Gender Based Violence	Dir: Restorative Services	28/11/2022	Umzinyathi DM	300	Gender Based Violence	Quotations & Deviation	R340,012.00	Nil	R23,750.00	R316 262.00
World Aids Day and 16 days of activism	Dir: HIV& AIDS	01/12/2022	UGu DM	1000	World Aids Day	Quotation & Deviation	R935 949.00	Nil	R161 837.00	R774 112.00
Disability Awareness	Dir: Older persons	03/12/2022	Uthukela DM	500	Service delivery outreach programme	Quotations	R85 000	Nil	R85 000	Nil

Reclaiming the night	Dir:Restorative services	05/12/2022	UGu DM	1000	Service delivery outreach programme	Quotations & Deviation	R273 710.00	Nil	R122 475.00	R151 235.00
Women Socia Economic Empowerment	Dir: Youth and Women	06-07/12/2022	EThekwini South	100	Service delivery outreach programme	Quotations	R383 371.34	109200.00(incl catering)	Nil	R274 171.34
Khumbulekhaya Outreach Programme	Dir: Restorative Services	13/12/2022	Harry Gwala	2500	Service delivery outreach programme	Quotations & Deviation	R888 471.50	Nil	R366 562.50	R521 909.00
Stakeholder Management for MEC	Dir: Office of MEC	19/01/2023	Harry Gwala	500	Service delivery outreach programme	Quotations & Deviation	R298 425.00	Nil	R264 500.00	R33 925.00
Departmental service excellence awards	Dir:Org dev change management	27/01/2023	Ethekwini North	500	Departmental service excellence awards	Quotations	R499 500.00	Nil	R144 200.00	R355 300.00
Esicabazini Youth Development	Dir: Youth and Women	07/03/2023	King Cetshwayo DM	750	Service delivery outreach programme	Quotations & Deviation	R436 177.75	Nil	R99 820.00	R336357.75
Hosting Cabinet of OSS day	Dir: Office of MEC	29/03/2023	Ugu DM	1000	Service delivery outreach programme	Quotations & Deviation	R1 268 714.50	Nil	R546500.00	R890 714.50
International Social work day	CD: Social Welfare Services	31/03/2023	Ethekwini North	1500	Gender Base Violence Against Women And Children	Quotations & Deviation	R681 936.20	R178 236.20	R503 700.00	Nil

12. B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information

Has the Department applied any relevant Code of Good Practice (B-BBEE Certificate Levels 1 – 8) with regards to the following		
Criteria	Response Yes / No	Discussion (include a discussion on your response and indicate what measures have been taken to comply)
Criteria	Response Yes / No	Discussion (include a discussion on your response and indicate what measures have been taken to comply)
Determining qualification criteria for the issuing of licences, concessions or other authorisations in respect of economic activity in terms of any law?	Not applicable to SCM	
Developing and implementing a preferential procurement policy?	YES	The department applied the PPPFA, 2017 regulations to comply with the preferential procurement system, which promoted B-BBEE, however these regulations were repealed and replaced, by PPPFA regulations, 2022 on 04 November 2022. The department has since reviewed the existing SCM policy in line with the new regulations, which were applicable from the 16 January 2023.
Determining qualification criteria for the sale of state-owned enterprises?	Not applicable to SCM	
Developing criteria for entering into partnerships with the private sector?	Not applicable to SCM	

REPORT OF THE AUDIT & RISK COMMITTEE ON VOTE 13 – DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

The Audit Committee herewith presents its report for the financial year ended 31 March 2023, as required by Treasury Regulation 3.1.13 read with section 77 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999, as amended by Act No. 29 of 1999).

The Provincial Audit and Risk Committee (PARC) is the shared audit and risk committee for the provincial departments, and is further sub-divided into three Cluster Audit & Risk Committees (CARC's) that provide oversight of key functions to the KZN Provincial Government Departments. The Department of Social Development is served by the Social Protection, Community and Human Development (SPCHD) Cluster.

The Committee has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference contained in its Audit and Risk Committee Charter and has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter, and reports that it has discharged all of its responsibilities as contained therein.

1. Audit Committee Members and Attendance

The PARC and SPCHD CARC consists of the members listed hereunder who have met as reflected below, in line with the approved terms of reference.

#	Name of Member	PARC Meetings Attended	SPCHD CARC Meetings Attended
1.	Mr Z Zulu – PARC Chairperson	5 of 5	3 of 4
2	Mr S Mthethwa – SPCHD CARC Chairperson	4 of 5	4 of 4
3.	Ms R Ramphal	5 of 5	4 of 4
4.	Mr S Maharaj	5 of 5	4 of 4
5.	Ms S Makhathini	5 of 5	N/A*
6.	Mr M Tarr	5 of 5	N/A*

* refers to PARC members who did not serve on the SPCHD CARC

2. The Effectiveness of Internal Controls

The Committee has reviewed the reports of the Provincial Internal Audit Service (PIAS), the Audit Report on the Annual Financial Statements and Management Report of the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA) and has commended the Department for the results of the audit, as there were no weaknesses identified in the control environment.

The Committee considered the appropriateness of management's interventions to ensure the control environment maintains its effectiveness.

3. Effectiveness of Internal Audit

PIAS activities were reviewed by the Committee during the PARC and CARC monitoring processes. The Committee evaluated internal audit reports detailing the assessment of the adequacy and effectiveness of controls designed to mitigate the risks associated with the operational and strategic activities of the Department.

The PIAS planned to conduct 11 audit assignments for the period under review, of which 11 were finalised.

The Committee is satisfied that PIAS performed effectively during the period under review. During the 2023/24 financial year, the Committee will continue to monitor the progress made by the PIAS against its operational plans in order to ensure that it continues to fulfil its mandate and add value to the Department.

4. Risk Management

The responsibilities of the Committee with respect to risk management are formally defined in its Charter. For the period under review, the Committee’s responsibilities have been focused, amongst other things, on the quarterly review of the Department’s risk register and monitoring progress against the risk management operational plan.

As at the end of the 2022/23 financial year, the Department’s risk register status was as follows:

	Risk Grouping					Total
	Critical	Major	Moderate	Minor	Insignificant	
Number of identified risks	02	07	32	18	1	60
Number of agreed action plans.	10	49	122	40	2	223
Number of implemented action plans	06	41	98	39	2	186
Percentage (%) of Completed Action Plans	60%	84%	80%	98%	100%	83%

The Committee commended the Department on having a functional risk management committee and the progress it has made on filling vacant posts within its risk management function. The Department is also commended on the significant progress it has made on implementing its risk mitigation plans and urged to implement the remaining risk mitigation plans and to re-rate all risks with completed risk mitigation plans.

The Committee noted progress made by the Department on implementing the revised provincial risk management framework. The Department is urged to comply with all minimum risk management standards contained within the revised framework, including the identification and escalation of transversal risks to the recently established provincial risk management committee for noting and assistance with resolution.

5. Quality of in year management and monthly/quarterly reports

The Committee was satisfied with the content and quality of quarterly reports in respect of in year management and quarterly performance, prepared and issued by the Accounting Officer of the Department during the year under review, in terms of the PFMA and the Division of Revenue Act.

6. Evaluation of Financial Statements

The Committee has:

- Reviewed and discussed the Annual Financial Statements, including the audit report, with the Accounting Officer, Auditor General and PIAS;
- Reviewed the Auditor General's Management Report;
- Reviewed the Department's processes for compliance with legal and regulatory provisions, and did not identify any instances of material non-compliance; and
- Reviewed the conclusion on the usefulness and reliability of performance information resulting from the external audit of the Department.

7. Auditor-General's Report

The Committee has monitored the implementation of corrective action plans to address the audit issues raised by the Auditor General in the prior financial year. The Committee has met with the Auditor General of South Africa to discuss and evaluate the major issues that emanated from the current regulatory audit.

The Committee accepts the Auditor General's unqualified audit opinion on the Annual Financial Statements, and is of the opinion that the Audited Annual Financial Statements be accepted and read together with the report of the Auditor General.

8. Appreciation

The Committee wishes to express its appreciation to the Management of the Department, the Auditor General of South Africa, and the Provincial Internal Audit Services for the support they have provided to enable us to compile this report.



Mr Z Zulu
Chairperson: Provincial Audit and Risk Committee
04 August 2023

PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

HUMAN RESOURCE OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

3.1. Personnel related expenditure

The following tables summarises the final audited personnel related expenditure by programme and by salary bands. It provides an indication of the following:

- amount spent on personnel.
- amount spent on salaries, overtime, homeowner's allowances and medical aid.

Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Programme	Total expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	Training expenditure (R'000)	Professional and special services expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Administration	597 233	314 415	0	0	9.33	216
Social Welfare Services	865 847	352 569	0	0	10.46	116
Children And Families	1 203 482	685 555	0	0	20.38	445
Restorative Services	435 729	256 408	0	0	7.61	439
Development & Research	266 956	146 932	0	0	4.36	507
TOTAL	3 369 237	1 755 879	0	0	52.12	254

Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Salary band	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	% of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee
01 Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	340	0.02	2	170 000
02 Skilled (Levels 3-5)	202 385	11.53	676	299 386
03 Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	981 165	55.88	2 174	451 320
04 Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	397 235	22.62	514	772 830
05 Senior management (Levels >= 13)	49 117	2.80	39	1 259 410
10 Contract (Levels 1-2)	485	0.03	3	161 667

Salary band	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	% of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee
11 Contract (Levels 3-5)	19 783	1.13	74	267 338
12 Contract (Levels 6-8)	11 825	0.67	30	394 167
13 Contract (Levels 9-12)	7 404	0.42	8	925 500
14 Contract (Levels >= 13)	5 792	0.33	4	1 448 000
18 Contract Other	9 713	0.55	172	56 471
19 Periodical Remuneration	3 260	0.19	49	66 531
20 Abnormal Appointment	89 298	5.09	3 177.58	28 103
TOTAL	1 755 879	100.00	6 922.58	253 650

Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home-Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Administration	275 937	15.72	4 756	1.51	12 482	0.71	21 240	1.21
Social Welfare Services	307 738	17.53	2 215	0.63	14 409	0.82	28 207	1.61
Children And Families	573 551	32.66	4 928	0.72	37 443	2.13	69 633	3.97
Restorative Services	213 806	12.18	1 244	0.49	14 003	0.80	27 355	1.56
Development & Research	125 092	7.12	887	0.60	7 561	0.43	13 392	0.76
TOTAL	1 496 124	85.21	14 030	0.80	85 898	4.89	159 827	9.10

Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home-Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Salary band	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
01 Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	258	0.01	0	0	13	4.17	41	0
02 Skilled (Levels 3-5)	149 361	8.51	783	0.04	12 402	0.71	21 116	1.2
03 Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	810 409	46.15	8 278	0.47	58 534	3.33	114 554	6.52
04 Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	346 440	19.73	4 635	0.26	14 406	0.82	23 627	1.35
05 Senior management (Levels >= 13)	43 623	2.48	0	0	685	0.04	490	0.03
10 Contract (Levels 1-2)	484	0.03	0	0	0	0	0	0
11 Contract (Levels 3-5)	19 589	1.12	188	0.01	0	0	0	0
12 Contract (Levels 6-8)	11 698	0.67	124	0.01	0	0	0	0
13 Contract (Levels 9-12)	7 362	0.42	0	0	0	0	0	0
14 Contract (Levels >= 13)	5 384	0.31	0	0	160	0.01	0	0
18 Contract Other	9 689	0.55	22	0	0	0	0	0
19 Periodical Remuneration	3 260	0.19	0	0	0	0	0	0
20 Abnormal Appointment	88 567	5.04	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1 496 124	85.21	14 030	0.80	85 898	4.89	159 827	9.10

3.2. Employment and Vacancies

The tables in this section summarise the position with regard to employment and vacancies.

The following tables summarise the number of posts on the establishment, the number of employees, the vacancy rate, and whether there are any staff that are additional to the establishment.

This information is presented in terms of three key variables:

- programme
- salary band
- critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Departments have identified critical occupations that need to be monitored. In terms of current regulations, it is possible to create a post on the establishment that can be occupied by more than one employee. Therefore, the vacancy rate reflects the percentage of posts that are not filled.

Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme for the period ending 31 March 2023

Programme	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Administration, Permanent	769	721	6.20	216
Social Welfare Services, Permanent	608	567	6.70	22
Children And Families, Permanent	1 617	1 534	4.80	44
Restorative Services, Permanent	612	578	5.50	6
Development & Research, Permanent	307	289	5.90	25
TOTAL	3 914	3 696	5.60	313

Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band for the period ending 31 March 2023

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
01 Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2), Permanent	2	2	0	0
02 Skilled (Levels 3-5), Permanent	687	676	1.60	22
03 Highly Skilled Production (Levels 6-8), Permanent	2 204	2 174	1.40	31
04 Highly Skilled Supervision (Levels 9-12), Permanent	681	514	24.50	7

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
05 Senior Management (Levels >= 13), Permanent	49	39	20.40	2
09 Other, Permanent	172	172	0	172
10 Contract (Levels 1-2), Permanent	3	3	0	3
11 Contract (Levels 3-5), Permanent	74	74	0	48
12 Contract (Levels 6-8), Permanent	30	30	0	23
13 Contract (Levels 9-12), Permanent	8	8	0	5
14 Contract (Levels >= 13), Permanent	4	4	0	0
TOTAL	3 914	3 696	5.60	313

Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations for the period ending 31 March 2023

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Administrative Related, Permanent	319	270	15.40	15
Auxiliary And Related Workers, Permanent	255	253	0.80	0
Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc., Permanent	64	62	3.10	2
Communication And Information Related, Permanent	9	9	0	1
Community Development Workers, Permanent	243	228	6.20	0
Farm Hands And Labourers, Permanent	4	4	0	0
Finance And Economics Related, Permanent	2	2	0	0
Financial And Related Professionals, Permanent	32	31	3.10	2
Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers, Permanent	45	41	8.90	3
Food Services Aids And Waiters, Permanent	7	6	14.30	1
General Legal Administration & Rel. Professionals, Permanent	5	5	0	0
Household And Laundry Workers, Permanent	21	21	0	0
Household Food And Laundry Services Related, Permanent	1	1	0	0
Housekeepers Laundry And Related Workers, Permanent	1	1	0	0

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Human Resources & Organisat Developm & Relate Prof, Permanent	36	35	2.80	1
Human Resources Clerks, Permanent	22	22	0	3
Human Resources Related, Permanent	45	45	0	2
Information Technology Related, Permanent	21	21	0	0
Legal Related, Permanent	1	1	0	0
Light Vehicle Drivers, Permanent	2	2	0	0
Material-Recording And Transport Clerks, Permanent	1	1	0	0
Messengers Porters And Deliverers, Permanent	28	27	3.60	3
Motor Vehicle Drivers, Permanent	3	3	0	0
Nursing Assistants, Permanent	4	4	0	0
Occupational Therapy, Permanent	2	2	0	0
Other Administrat & Related Clerks And Organisers, Permanent	570	563	1.20	216
Other Administrative Policy And Related Officers, Permanent	19	19	0	0
Other Occupations, Permanent	3	3	0	1
Probation Workers, Permanent	3	3	0	0
Professional Nurse, Permanent	13	13	0	1
Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks, Permanent	2	2	0	0
Security Guards, Permanent	21	21	0	0
Senior Managers, Permanent	49	39	20.40	1
Social Sciences Supplementary Workers, Permanent	1	1	0	0
Social Work And Related Professionals, Permanent	1 867	1 746	6.50	43
Staff Nurses And Pupil Nurses, Permanent	14	13	7.10	2
Trade Labourers, Permanent	5	5	0	0
Youth Workers, Permanent	174	171	1.70	16
TOTAL	3 914	3 696	5.60	313

Notes

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –

- (a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
- (b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
- (c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
- (d) in respect of which a Department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees.

3.3. Filling of SMS Posts

The tables in this section provide information on employment and vacancies as it relates to members of the Senior Management Service by salary level. It also provides information on advertising and filling of SMS posts, reasons for not complying with prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken.

Table 3.3.1 SMS post information for the period ending 31 March 2023

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Accounting Officer	1	1	100%	0	0%
Salary Level 16	0	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	2	1	50%	1	50%
Salary Level 14	9	7	78%	2	15%
Salary Level 13	41	31	76%	10	77%
Total	53	40	76%	13	100%

Table 3.3.2 SMS post information for the period ending 30 September 2022

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Accounting Officer	1	1	100%	0	0%
Salary Level 16	0	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	2	1	50%	1	50%
Salary Level 14	9	7	78%	2	15%
Salary Level 13	41	31	76%	10	77%
Total	53	40	76%	13	100%

Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

SMS Level	Advertising	Filling of Posts	
	Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months
Director-General/ Accounting Officer	0	0	0
Salary Level 16	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	0	0	0
Salary Level 14	01	0	01
Salary Level 13	05	0	05
Total	06	0	06

Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
Posts for which approval was granted for filling, were advertised within six (06) months
Reasons for vacancies not filled within twelve months
Posts will be filled within twelve months of becoming vacant

Notes

- In terms of the Public Service Regulations Chapter 1, Part VII C.1A.3, Departments must indicate good cause or reason for not having complied with the filling of SMS posts within the prescribed timeframes.

Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
N/A
Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months
N/A

Notes

- In terms of the Public Service Regulations Chapter 1, Part VII C.1A.2, Departments must indicate good cause or reason for not having complied with the filling of SMS posts within the prescribed timeframes. In the event of non-compliance with this regulation, the relevant executive authority or Accounting Officer must take appropriate disciplinary steps in terms of section 16A(1) or (2) of the Public Service Act.

3.4. Job Evaluation

Within a nationally determined framework, executing authorities may evaluate or re-evaluate any job in his or her organisation. In terms of the Regulations all vacancies on salary levels 9 and higher must be evaluated before they are filled. The following table summarises the number of jobs that were evaluated during the year under review. The table also provides statistics on the number of posts that were upgraded or downgraded.

Table 3.4.1 Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts Upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
01 Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
02 Skilled (Levels 3-5)	687	0	0	0	0	0	0
03 Highly Skilled Production (Levels 6-8)	2 204	2	0.10	0	0	0	0
04 Highly Skilled Supervision (Levels 9-12)	681	0	0	0	0	0	0
05 Senior Management Service Band A	38	0	0	0	0	0	0
06 Senior Management Service Band B	9	0	0	0	0	0	0
07 Senior Management Service Band C	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
08 Senior Management Service Band D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts Upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
09 Other	172	109	63.40	0	0	0	0
10 Contract (Levels 1-2)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
11 Contract (Levels 3-5)	74	0	0	0	0	0	0
12 Contract (Levels 6-8)	30	0	0	0	0	0	0
13 Contract (Levels 9-12)	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
14 Contract Band A	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 Contract Band B	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
17 Contract Band D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	3 914	111	2.80	0	0	0	0

The following table provides a summary of the number of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their post being upgraded. The number of employees might differ from the number of posts upgraded since not all employees are automatically absorbed into the new posts and some of the posts upgraded could also be vacant.

Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	0	0	0	0	0
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0
Employees with a disability					0

The following table summarises the number of cases where remuneration bands exceeded the grade determined by job evaluation. Reasons for the deviation are provided in each case.

Table 3.4.3 Employees With Salary Levels Higher Than Those Determined By Job Evaluation By Occupation For The Period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Occupation	Number of Employees	Job Evaluation Level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
Total number of Employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determine by job evaluation				None

The following table summarises the beneficiaries of the above in terms of race, gender, and disability.

Table 3.4.4 Profile Of Employees Who Have Salary Levels Higher Than Those Determined By Job Evaluation For The Period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Toral
Total number of Employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determine by job evaluation					None

3.5. Employment Changes

This section provides information on changes in employment over the financial year. Turnover rates provide an indication of trends in the employment profile of the Department. The following tables provide a summary of turnover rates by salary band and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period-1 April 2022	Appointments and transfers into the Department	Terminations and transfers out of the Department	Turnover rate
01 Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2) Permanent	2	0	0	0
02 Skilled (Levels 3-5) Permanent	712	0	29	4.10
03 Highly Skilled Production (Levels 6-8) Permanent	2 183	30	40	1.80
04 Highly Skilled Supervision (Levels 9-12) Permanent	529	1	15	2.80
05 Senior Management Service Band A Permanent	31	0	0	0
06 Senior Management Service Band B Permanent	5	0	0	0
07 Senior Management Service Band C Permanent	1	0	0	0
08 Senior Management Service Band D Permanent	1	0	0	0

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period-1 April 2022	Appointments and transfers into the Department	Terminations and transfers out of the Department	Turnover rate
09 Other Permanent	149	183	116	77.90
10 Contract (Levels 1-2) Permanent	3	2	2	66.70
11 Contract (Levels 3-5) Permanent	80	105	64	80
12 Contract (Levels 6-8) Permanent	35	27	23	65.70
13 Contract (Levels 9-12) Permanent	9	4	5	55.60
14 Contract Band A Permanent	2	3	3	150
15 Contract Band B Permanent	1	4	3	300
17 Contract Band D Permanent	1	0	0	0
TOTAL	3 744	359	300	8

Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2022	Appointments and transfers into the Department	Terminations and transfers out of the Department	Turnover rate
Administrative Related Permanent	288	12	25	8.70
Auxiliary And Related Workers Permanent	257	0	5	1.90
Building And Other Property Caretakers Permanent	1	0	0	0
Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc. Permanent	68	2	8	11.80
Communication And Information Related Permanent	9	0	0	0
Community Development Workers Permanent	230	1	4	1.70
Farm Hands And Labourers Permanent	3	0	0	0
Finance And Economics Related Permanent	1	0	0	0
Financial And Related Professionals Permanent	30	11	8	26.70

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2022	Appointments and transfers into the Department	Terminations and transfers out of the Department	Turnover rate
Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers Permanent	47	15	19	40.40
Food Services Aids And Waiters Permanent	7	0	1	14.30
General Legal Administration & Rel. Professionals Permanent	5	0	0	0
Household And Laundry Workers Permanent	21	0	0	0
Household Food And Laundry Services Related Permanent	1	0	0	0
Housekeepers Laundry And Related Workers Permanent	1	0	0	0
Human Resources & Organisat Developm & Relate Prof Permanent	35	2	1	2.90
Human Resources Clerks Permanent	22	7	3	13.60
Human Resources Related Permanent	49	1	7	14.30
Information Technology Related Permanent	22	4	4	18.20
Legal Related Permanent	1	0	0	0
Light Vehicle Drivers Permanent	2	0	0	0
Material-Recording And Transport Clerks Permanent	1	0	0	0
Messengers Porters And Deliverers Permanent	30	1	4	13.30
Motor Vehicle Drivers Permanent	4	0	1	25
Nursing Assistants Permanent	4	0	0	0
Occupational Therapy Permanent	2	0	0	0
Other Administrat & Related Clerks And Organisers Permanent	554	225	148	26.70
Other Administrative Policy And Related Officers Permanent	19	0	0	0
Other Occupations Permanent	3	0	0	0
Probation Workers Permanent	3	0	0	0
Professional Nurse Permanent	13	2	1	7.70
Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks Permanent	2	0	0	0

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2022	Appointments and transfers into the Department	Terminations and transfers out of the Department	Turnover rate
Security Guards Permanent	23	0	2	8.70
Senior Managers Permanent	39	2	2	5.10
Social Sciences Supplementary Workers Permanent	1	0	0	0
Social Work And Related Professionals Permanent	1 748	37	28	1.60
Staff Nurses And Pupil Nurses Permanent	15	4	4	26.70
Trade Labourers Permanent	5	0	0	0
Youth Workers Permanent	178	33	25	14
TOTAL	3 744	359	300	8

Notes

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –
 - (a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
 - (b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
 - (c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
 - (d) in respect of which a Department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees.

The table below identifies the major reasons why staff left the Department.

Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the Department for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Termination Type	Number	% of Total Resignations
01 Death, Permanent	11	3.70
02 Resignation, Permanent	59	19.70
03 Expiry of contract, Permanent	196	65.30
06 Discharged due to ill health, Permanent	1	0.30
07 Dismissal-misconduct, Permanent	1	0.30
09 Retirement, Permanent	32	10.70
TOTAL	300	100
Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment		8.10

Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2022	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Administrative Related	288	2	0.70	192	66.70
Auxiliary And Related Workers	257	0	0	96	37.40
Building And Other Property Caretakers	1	0	0	0	0
Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc.	68	0	0	28	41.20
Communication And Information Related	9	0	0	4	44.40
Community Development Workers	230	0	0	141	61.30
Farm Hands And Labourers	3	0	0	0	0
Finance And Economics Related	1	1	100	0	0
Financial And Related Professionals	30	0	0	11	36.70
Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers	47	0	0	25	53.20
Food Services Aids And Waiters	7	0	0	1	14.30
General Legal Administration & Rel. Professionals	5	0	0	4	80

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2022	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Household And Laundry Workers	21	0	0	10	47.60
Household Food And Laundry Services Related	1	0	0	0	0
Housekeepers Laundry And Related Workers	1	0	0	1	100
Human Resources & Organisat Developm & Relate Prof	35	0	0	27	77.10
Human Resources Clerks	22	0	0	8	36.40
Human Resources Related	49	1	2	32	65.30
Information Technology Related	22	0	0	16	72.70
Legal Related	1	0	0	1	100
Light Vehicle Drivers	2	0	0	0	0
Material-Recording And Transport Clerks	1	0	0	1	100
Messengers Porters And Deliverers	30	0	0	16	53.30
Motor Vehicle Drivers	4	0	0	2	50
Nursing Assistants	4	0	0	2	50
Occupational Therapy	2	0	0	1	50
Other Administrat & Related Clerks And Organisers	554	0	0	301	54.30
Other Administrative Policy And Related Officers	19	0	0	12	63.20
Other Occupations	3	0	0	2	66.70
Probation Workers	3	0	0	2	66.70
Professional Nurse	13	0	0	4	30.80
Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks	2	0	0	0	0
Security Guards	23	0	0	5	21.70
Senior Managers	39	2	5.10	21	53.80
Social Sciences Supplementary Workers	1	0	0	1	100
Social Work And Related Professionals	1 748	0	0	1 056	60.40

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2022	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Staff Nurses And Pupil Nurses	15	0	0	5	33.30
Trade Labourers	5	0	0	4	80
Youth Workers	178	0	0	77	43.30
TOTAL	3 744	6	0.20	2 109	56.30

Table 3.5.5 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Salary Band	Employees 1 April 2022	Promotions to another salary level	Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by salary bands
01 Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2), Permanent	2	0	0	0	0
02 Skilled (Levels 3-5), Permanent	712	1	0.10	451	63.30
03 Highly Skilled Production (Levels 6-8), Permanent	2 183	0	0	1 309	60
04 Highly Skilled Supervision (Levels 9-12), Permanent	529	2	0.40	328	62
05 Senior Management (Levels >= 13), Permanent	38	3	7.90	21	55.30
09 Other, Permanent	149	0	0	0	0
10 Contract (Levels 1-2), Permanent	3	0	0	0	0
11 Contract (Levels 3-5), Permanent	80	0	0	0	0
12 Contract (Levels 6-8), Permanent	35	0	0	0	0
13 Contract (Levels 9-12), Permanent	9	0	0	0	0
14 Contract (Levels >= 13), Permanent	4	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	3 744	6	0.20	2 109	56.30

3.6 Employment Equity

Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2023

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
01 - Senior Officials And Managers	18	0	2	0	20	0	0	0	40
02 - Professionals	391	5	12	2	1 851	4	31	1	2 297
03 - Technicians And Associate Professionals	143	0	14	0	375	4	21	1	558
04 - Clerks	188	0	11	2	405	3	19	1	629
05 - Service Shop And Market Sales Workers	19	0	0	0	20	1	0	0	40
08 - Plant And Machine Operators And Assemblers	4	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	5
09 - Labourers And Related Workers	52	1	2	0	72	0	0	0	127
TOTAL	815	6	41	4	2 744	12	71	3	3 696
Employees with disabilities	22	0	1	1	57	0	1	0	82

Table 3.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2023

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
01 Top Management, Permanent	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
02 Senior Management, Permanent	18	0	2	0	17	0	0	0	37
03 Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, Permanent	98	1	5	1	381	3	25	0	514
04 Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Permanent	392	3	27	3	1 706	4	36	3	2 174
05 Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making, Permanent	224	2	7	0	429	5	9	0	676
06 Unskilled and defined decision making, Permanent	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
07 Not Available, Permanent	47	0	0	0	125	0	0	0	172
08 Contract (Top Management), Permanent	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
09 Contract (Senior Management), Permanent	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3
10 Contract (Professionally Qualified), Permanent	3	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	8
11 Contract (Skilled Technical), Permanent	3	0	0	0	27	0	0	0	30
12 Contract (Semi-Skilled), Permanent	28	0	0	0	45	0	1	0	74
13 Contract (Unskilled), Permanent	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3
TOTAL	815	6	41	4	2 744	12	71	3	3 696

Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
03 Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, Permanent	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
04 Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Permanent	4	0	0	0	26	0	0	0	30
07 Not Available, Permanent	49	0	0	0	134	0	0	0	183
09 Contract (Senior Management), Permanent	6	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	7
10 Contract (Professionally qualified), Permanent	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	4
11 Contract (Skilled technical), Permanent	6	0	0	0	21	0	0	0	27
12 Contract (Semi-skilled), Permanent	33	0	0	0	69	0	3	0	105
13 Contract (Unskilled), Permanent	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
TOTAL	99	0	0	0	257	0	3	0	359

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Employees with disabilities	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2

Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
02 Senior Management, Permanent	12	0	1	0	11	0	0	0	24
03 Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, Permanent	61	0	4	1	242	2	20	0	330
04 Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Permanent	240	3	16	3	1 014	3	27	3	1 309
05 Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making, Permanent	145	0	5	0	294	2	6	0	452
11 Contract (Skilled technical), Permanent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12 Contract (Semi-skilled), Permanent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	852	8	45	4	1 561	7	53	3	2 115
Employees with disabilities	11	0	1	1	26	0	1	0	40

Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
03 Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, Permanent	3	1	0	0	11	0	0	0	15
04 Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Permanent	16	0	1	0	22	1	0	0	40
05 Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making, Permanent	14	1	1	0	13	0	0	0	29
07 Not Available, Permanent	26	0	0	0	90	0	0	0	116
09 Contract (Senior Management), Permanent	5	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	6
10 Contract (Professionally qualified), Permanent	1	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	5
11 Contract (Skilled technical), Permanent	5	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	23
12 Contract (Semi-skilled), Permanent	22	0	0	0	40	0	2	0	64
13 Contract (Unskilled), Permanent	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
TOTAL	92	2	2	0	201	1	2	0	300
Employees with Disabilities	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	5

Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Disciplinary action	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Dismissals	01	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01
Final Written warnings	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
Suspension without pay	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
No Outcome	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00

Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	23	0	1	1	48	0	3	0	76
Professionals	96	0	1	0	176	0	6	0	279
Technicians and associate professionals	20	1	0	0	52	0	0	0	73
Clerks	19	0	1	0	52	0	0		72
Service and sales workers	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	4
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Elementary occupations	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3
Total	164	1	3	1	330	0	9	0	508
Employees with disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

3.7 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members

All members of the SMS must conclude and sign performance agreements within specific timeframes. Information regarding the signing of performance agreements by SMS members, the reasons for not complying within the prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken is presented here.

Table 3.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members as on 31 August 2023

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS members	Total number of signed performance agreements	Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members
Director-General/ Accounting Officer	1	1	1	100%
Salary Level 15	1	1	1	100%
Salary Level 14	9	6	2	33%
Salary Level 13	40	31	23	77%
Total	51	39	27	69%

Notes

In the event of a National or Provincial election occurring within the first months of a financial year all members of the SMS must conclude and sign a performance agreement for that financial year within three months following the month in which the elections took place. For example, if elections took place in April, the reporting date in the heading of the table above should change to 31 July 2014.

Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 October 2023

Reasons
The Senior Managers that did not submit their performance agreements by the deadline of 31 October 2022 were on suspension during this period.

Notes

- The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements for the period 31 March 2023

Reasons
None. The SMS members are still on suspension.

Notes

- The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1

3.8 Performance Rewards

To encourage good performance, the Department has granted the following performance rewards during the year under review. The information is presented in terms of race, gender, disability, salary bands and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Table 3.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Race and Gender	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
African, Female	0	2 687	0	0	0
African, Male	0	793	0	0	0
Asian, Female	0	70	0	0	0
Asian, Male	0	40	0	0	0
Coloured, Female	0	12	0	0	0
Coloured, Male	0	6	0	0	0
Total Blacks, Female	0	2 769	0	0	0
Total Blacks, Male	0	839	0	0	0
White, Female	0	3	0	0	0
White, Male	0	3	0	0	0
Employees with a disability	0	82	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	3 696	0	0	0

Table 3.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
01 Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	2	0	0	0
02 Skilled (Levels 3-5)	0	649	0	0	0
03 Highly Skilled Production (Levels 6-8)	0	2 026	0	0	0
04 Highly Skilled Supervision (Levels 9-12)	0	459	0	0	0
09 Other	0	172	0	0	0
10 Contract (Levels 1-2)	0	3	0	0	0
11 Contract (Levels 3-5)	0	74	0	0	0
12 Contract (Levels 6-8)	0	25	0	0	0
13 Contract (Levels 9-12)	0	8	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	3 418	0	0	0

Table 3.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Critical occupation	Beneficiary Profile		Cost		
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers	0	41	0	0	0
Household Food And Laundry Services Related	0	1	0	0	0
Human Resources Clerks	0	22	0	0	0
Household And Laundry Workers	0	21	0	0	0
Human Resources & Organisat Developm & Relate Prof	0	35	0	0	0
Messengers Porters And Deliverers	0	26	0	0	0
Finance And Economics Related	0	2	0	0	0
Other Administrat & Related Clerks And Organisers	0	546	0	0	0
Housekeepers Laundry And Related Workers	0	1	0	0	0
Auxiliary And Related Workers	0	218	0	0	0
Other Occupations	0	3	0	0	0
Legal Related	0	1	0	0	0
Financial And Related Professionals	0	31	0	0	0
Probation Workers	0	1	0	0	0
Occupational Therapy	0	2	0	0	0
Social Sciences Supplementary Workers	0	1	0	0	0
Administrative Related	0	259	0	0	0
Communication And Information Related	0	9	0	0	0
Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks	0	2	0	0	0
Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc.	0	61	0	0	0
Human Resources Related	0	45	0	0	0

Trade Labourers	0	5	0	0	0
Social Work And Related Professionals	0	1 586	0	0	0
General Legal Administration & Rel. Professionals	0	5	0	0	0
Youth Workers	0	168	0	0	0
Material-Recording And Transport Clerks	0	1	0	0	0
Farm Hands And Labourers	0	4	0	0	0
Other Administrative Policy And Related Officers	0	19	0	0	0
Professional Nurse	0	13	0	0	0
Senior Managers	0	39	0	0	0
Light Vehicle Drivers	0	2	0	0	0
Motor Vehicle Drivers	0	3	0	0	0
Security Guards	0	21	0	0	0
Food Services Aids And Waiters	0	6	0	0	0
Nursing Assistants	0	4	0	0	0
Community Development Workers	0	223	0	0	0
Information Technology Related	0	21	0	0	0
Staff Nurses And Pupil Nurses	0	13	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	3 461	0	0	0

Notes

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –
 - (a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
 - (b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
 - (c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
 - (d) in respect of which a Department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees;

Table 3.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Band A	0	32	0	0	0	0
Band B	0	8	0	0	0	0
Band C	0	1	0	0	0	0
Band D	0	2	0	0	0	0
Total	0	43	0	0	0	0

Note:

In terms of DPSA Circular 01 of 2019, there was no allocation of remuneration budget for the payment of Performance Bonuses for all categories of employees during the 2022 – 2023 Financial Year

3.9 Foreign Workers

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the Department in terms of salary band and major occupation.

Table 3.9.1 Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Salary band	01 April 2020		31 March 2022		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Lower skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Lev. 6-8)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Lev. 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (level 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (level 13-16)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Major occupation	01 April 2020		31 March 2022		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0

3.10 Leave Utilisation

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the public service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave and disability leave. In both cases, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using sick leave	% of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Contract (Levels 13-16)	9	100	2	0.10	5	66
Contract (Levels 3-5)	180	58.90	41	1.80	4	168
Contract (Levels 6-8)	59	71.20	16	0.70	4	81
Contract Other	147	55.10	56	2.50	3	52
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	11 011	86.20	1 306	57.50	8	16 324
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	2 544	84.10	345	15.20	7	6 684
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	2	0	1	0	2	1
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	157	87.30	17	0.70	9	709
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	4 462	83.10	486	21.40	9	4 069
TOTAL	18 571	84.60	2 270	100	8	28 155

Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using disability leave	% of total employees using disability leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	1 091	100	15	83.30	73	1 666
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	137	100	3	16.70	46	470
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1 228	100	18	100	68	2 136

The table below summarises the utilisation of annual leave. The wage agreement concluded with trade unions in the PSCBC in 2000 requires management of annual leave to prevent high levels of accrued leave being paid at the time of termination of service.

Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2023

Salary band	Total days taken	Number of Employees using annual leave	Average per employee
Contract (Levels 1-2)	16	8	2
Contract (Levels 13-16)	31	8	4
Contract (Levels 3-5)	940	14	66
Contract (Levels 6-8)	484	14	34
Contract (Levels 9-12)	63	9	7
Contract Other	2 159	14	154
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	46 733	23	2 056
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	12 310	24	514
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	26	13	2
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	726	22	33
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	15 560	24	660
TOTAL	79 048	22	3 532

Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2023

Salary band	Total days of capped leave taken	Number of Employees using capped leave	Average number of days taken per employee	Average capped leave per employee as on 31 March 2023
Contract (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0
Contract Other	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	19	3	6	68
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	56
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	53
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	54	3	18	43
TOTAL	73	6	12	56

The following table summarise payments made to employees as a result of leave that was not taken.

Table 3.10.5 Leave pay-outs for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Reason	Total amount (R'000)	Number of employees	Average per employee (R'000)
ANNUAL - DISCOUNTING WITH RESIGNATION (WORK DAYS)	992	30	33 067
ANNUAL - DISCOUNTING: UNUSED VAC CREDITS (SUSPENSION)	440	4	110 000
ANNUAL - DISCOUNTING: UNUSED VACATION CREDITS (WORK DAYS)	211	2	105 500
ANNUAL - GRATUITY: DEATH/RETIREMENT/MEDICAL RETIREMENT(WORK	1 129	34	33 206
ANNUAL - HEAD OF DEPARTMENTS (GRATUITY) (WORK DAYS)	46	2	23 000
TOTAL	5 143		
Leave Pay-outs (Actual) Allowance Codes - 0060, 0168, 0625, 0422, 0567, 0698, 0699, 0701	5 127	72	

3.11 HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure.

Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any)	Key steps taken to reduce the risk
None	None

Table 3.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
1. Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.	✓		The Department has a designated unit at Directorate level which deals with HIV/AIDS programmes. Furthermore, Human Resource Policy and Transformation Unit also deals with HIV/AIDS at the workplace.
2. Does the department have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	✓		The Employee Health and Wellness unit is in existence for wellness programmes. There is one (1) Wellness Practitioner and Assistant Director, altogether they are two (2)
3. Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme.	✓		The onsite health screenings on Health Promotion Programme were provided in all districts and Head Office. The key elements addressed were HIV/AIDS, STI and TB Management, Health and Productivity Management and Wellness Management.
4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.	✓		The Employee Health and Wellness committee is comprised of the following names from various units: 1. Dr C.M Kunene: HR Policy and Transformation: Chairperson 2. Mrs S Ranjith: Head Office- Human Resource Administration 3. Mr M.P Zulu: Head Office- Strategic Planning and analysis 4. Ms N.H.P Khanyile: Head Office – HIV/AIDS Directorate 5. Ms NR Nala: Head Office- Social services 6. Mr Z.B Simelane: Head Office – Legal Services 7. Mr S.M Hlatshwayo: Amajuba District 8. Mr N Mvulane: UMzinyathi District 9. Mr P.P Ndaba: UThukela District 10. Ms T.W Gazu Harry Gwala District 11. Mr P.M Mpanza: UMgungundlovu District 12. Mrs R Singh: ILembe District 13. Ms T.N Ndlovu: EThekwini South District 14. Mrs Z.M Nzimande: EThekwini North District

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
			15. Mr MT Mngomezulu: King Cetshwayo District 16. Mrs N.F Ntombela: Zululand District 17. Ms T.C Zulu: UMkhanyakude District 19. Ms H.Z Mtshali: HR Policy and Transformation Secretariat
5. Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.	✓		The unit responsible for policy development reviews policies as and when a need arises. However, the following policies are in existence to provide guidance on the management of HIV and AIDS at the workplace: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy on HIV and AIDS, STI & TB Management • Policy on Wellness Management
6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.	✓		As mentioned in par.3 and 5 above, Workshops on Policies on HIV and AIDS and Wellness management were presented.
7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have you achieved.	✓		Through health screenings conducted, employees are encouraged to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing
8. Has the department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.	✓		The Reporting Tool on Employee Health and Wellness with data elements is implemented in the department however improvements would have to be made in this area.

3.12 Labour Relations

Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Subject Matter	Date
Total number of Collective agreements	NIL

Notes: If there were no agreements, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

The following table summarises the outcome of disciplinary hearings conducted within the Department for the year under review.

Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Outcomes of disciplinary hearings	Number	% of total
Correctional counselling	00	0%
Verbal warning	00	0%
Written warning	00	0%
Final written warning	00	0%
Suspended without pay	00	0%
Fine	00	0%
Demotion	00	0%
Dismissal	01	25%
Not guilty	01	25%
Case withdrawn	02	50%
Total	4	100%

Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Type of misconduct	Number	% of total
Damage to State property: Vehicle	01	5%
Absenteeism	00	00%
Negligence	00	00%
Theft	00	00%
Other	15	79%
Insubordination	02	11%
Unacceptable behaviour	00	00%
Contravening work ethics	00	00%
Under the influence of alcohol whilst performing duties	00	00%
Fraud and corruption	01	5%
Total	19	100%

Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Grievances	Number	% of Total
Number of grievances resolved	04	22%
Number of grievances not resolved	14	78%
Total number of grievances lodged	18	100%

Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with Councils for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Disputes	Number	% of Total
Number of disputes upheld	00	00%
Number of disputes dismissed	00	00%
Number of disputes in favour of the employer	03	25%
Number of disputes outstanding	09	74%
Total number of disputes lodged	12	100%

Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Total number of persons working days lost	00
Total costs working days lost	00
Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay (R'000)	00

Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Number of people suspended	
Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days	9
Average number of days suspended	939
Cost of suspension(R'000)	R 11,993,349.27

3.13 Skills development

This section highlights the efforts of the Department with regard to skills development.

Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2022

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2023	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training (Bursaries)	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	148	0	15	4	19
	Male	64	0	12	2	14
Professionals	Female	1762	0	612	29	641
	Male	330	0	203	10	213
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	410	0	183	0	183
	Male	186	0	88	0	88
Clerks	Female	318	0	102	33	135
	Male	141	0	63	6	69
Service and sales workers	Female	27	0	4	0	4
	Male	34	0	1	0	1
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	13	0	1	0	1
	Male	32	0	3	0	3
Elementary occupations	Female	53	0	18	0	18
	Male	40	0	13	1	14
Other, Permanent	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Sub Total	Female	2731	0	935	66	1001
	Male	827	0	383	14	397
Total		3558	0	1318	80	1398

Table 3.13.2 Training provided for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2022	Training provided within the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training (Bursaries)	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	18	0	51	0	51
	Male	21	0	25	0	25
Professionals	Female	1931	0	182	0	182
	Male	419	0	97	0	97
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	451	0	52	0	52
	Male	179	0	21	0	21
Clerks	Female	397	0	52	0	52
	Male	172	0	20	0	20
Service and sales workers	Female	24	0	1	0	1
	Male	34	0	3	0	3
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	1	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	2	0	1	0	1
Elementary occupations	Female	84	0	1	0	1
	Male	67	0	2	0	2
Other, Permanent	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Sub Total	Female	2905	0	339	0	339
	Male	893	0	169	0	169
Total		3798	0	508	0	508

3.14 Injury on duty

The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.

Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% of total
Required basic medical attention only	04	100%
Temporary Total Disablement	0	0
Permanent Disablement	0	0
Fatal	0	0
Total	04	100%

3.15 **Utilisation of Consultants**

The following tables relates information on the utilisation of consultants in the Department. In terms of the Public Service Regulations “consultant” means a natural or juristic person or a partnership who or which provides in terms of a specific contract on an ad hoc basis any of the following professional services to a Department against remuneration received from any source:

- (a) The rendering of expert advice;
- (b) The drafting of proposals for the execution of specific tasks; and
- (c) The execution of a specific task which is of a technical or intellectual nature, but excludes an employee of a Department.

Table 3.15.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0

Table 3.15.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
N/A			

Table 3.15.3 Report on consultant appointments using Donor funds for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Project title	Total Number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (Work days)	Donor and contract value in Rand
N/A			
Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand

Table 3.15.4 Analysis of consultant appointments using Donor funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
N/A			

3.16 Severance Packages

Table 3.16.1 Granting of employee-initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Salary band	Number of applications received	Number of applications referred to the MPSA	Number of applications supported by MPSA	Number of packages approved by Department
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0

PART E: PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT

PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT

1 Information on Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful, Unauthorised Expenditure and Material Losses

Irregular Expenditure

a) Reconciliation of irregular expenditure	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Opening balance	1,015,966	893,445
Prior period error	-	-
As Restated	1,015,966	893,445
Add: Irregular expenditure confirmed	71,427	122,521
Less: Irregular expenditure condoned	-	-
Less: Irregular expenditure not condoned and removed	-	-
Less: Irregular expenditure recoverable	-	-
Less: Irregular expenditure not recovered and written off	-	-
Closing Balance	1,087,393	1,015,966

Irregular Expenditure awaiting condonation and submitted to Treasury amounts to R 608 109 million as at 31 March 2023

Reconciling notes

Irregular expenditure that was under assessment in 2021/2022	-	-
Irregular expenditure that relates to 2021/22 and identified in 2022/23	-	10,828
Irregular Expenditure for the current year	71,427	111,693
Total	71,427	122,521

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

a) Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Opening balance	3,674	3,548
Prior period error	-	-
As Restated	3,674	3,548
Add: Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure confirmed	261	142
Less: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure written off	-	-

Less: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure recoverable	-	-
Closing Balance	3,935	3,674

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is currently being investigated by the Department's Risk Management Services

Reconciling notes

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure that was under assessment in 2021/2022	-	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure that relates to 2021/22 and identified in 2022/23	-	-
Fruitless and wasteful Expenditure for the current year	261	142
Total	261	142

Unauthorised expenditure

a) Reconciliation of Unauthorised expenditure

	2022/23	2021/22
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	90,207	39,529
Prior period error	-	-
As Restated	90,207	39,529
Add: Unauthorised expenditure confirmed	-	50,678
Less: Unauthorised expenditure written off	-	-
Less: Unauthorised expenditure recoverable	-	-
Closing Balance	90,207	90,207

The department did not incur any Unauthorised expenditure

Reconciling notes

Unauthorised expenditure that was under assessment in 2021/2022	-	-
Unauthorised expenditure that relates to 2021/22 and identified in 2022/23	-	-
Unauthorised expenditure for the current year	-	50 678
Total	-	50 678

2. Information on late and / or non-payment of suppliers

Description	Number of Invoices	Consolidated Value R'000
Valid invoices received	23257	
Invoices paid within 30 days or agreed period	23184	
Invoices paid after 30 days or agreed period	73	R 4,117 576.00
Invoices older than 30 days or agreed period (<i>unpaid and without dispute</i>)	none	
Invoices older than 30 days or agreed period (<i>unpaid and in dispute</i>)	none	

The reason that invoices were paid after 30 days to suppliers in the previous financial year, were due to cash flow challenges emanating from budget cuts, which were implemented by National Treasury. In the upcoming financial year, the department plans to engage with Provincial Treasury to resolve the cash flow challenge is ongoing.

3. Information on Supply Chain Management

3.1 Procurement by other means

Project Description	Name of Supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract Number	Value of Contract R'000
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Independent newspaper	Single Source Supplier	E0158166	13,423.72
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Arena Holdings	Single Source Supplier	E0158167	42,662.70
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	South African Broadcasting Corpo	Single Source Supplier	E0158168	122,337.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Radio Igagasi	Single Source Supplier	E0158169	106,679.75
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Independent newspaper	Single Source Supplier	E0158170	97,498.96

Project Description	Name of Supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract Number	Value of Contract R'000
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Mandla matla publishers	Single Source Supplier	E0158171	27,546.96
Provision Of Transport Services	Melmoth transport owners taxi association	Single Source Supplier	E0158172	4,000.00
Provision Of Transport Services	Nhlabane taxi association	Single Source Supplier	E0158173	1,500.00
Provision Of Transport Services	Esikhawini taxi association	Single Source Supplier	E0158174	4,500.00
Provision Of Transport Services	Kzn Public Transport Solution	Single Source Supplier	E0158176	75,200.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	South African Broadcasting Corpo	Single Source Supplier	E0158177	62,014.75
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	South African Broadcasting Corpo	Single Source Supplier	E0158178	92,684.25
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	South African Broadcasting Corpo	Single Source Supplier	E0158179	62,013.75
Provision Of Transport Services	Kzn Public Transport Solution	Single Source Supplier	DO000960	571,200.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Independent newspaper	Single Source Supplier	E0158180	40,994.28
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	South African Broadcasting Corpo	Single Source Supplier	E0158181	87,630.00
Provision Of Transport Services	Kzn Public Transport Solution	Single Source Supplier	E0158182	63,700.00
Provision of Catering Services	Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife	Single Source Supplier	E0158184	9,600.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	South African Broadcasting Corpo	Single Source Supplier	E0158185	275,053.00
Provision Of Transport Services	Kzn Public Transport Solution	Single Source Supplier	E0158186	30,000.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	South African Broadcasting Corpo	Single Source Supplier	E0158187	72,864.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	South African Broadcasting Corpo	Single Source Supplier	E0158188	87,630.00
Provision Of Transport Services	Kzn Public Transport Solution	Single Source Supplier	E0158189	17,000.00
Provision Of Transport Services	Kzn Public Transport Solution	Single Source Supplier	E0158190	10,200.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Independent newspaper	Single Source Supplier	E0158191	32,155.93
Provision Of Transport Services	Kzn Public Transport Solution	Single Source Supplier	E0158193	40,000.00

Project Description	Name of Supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract Number	Value of Contract R'000
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Independent newspaper	Single Source Supplier	E0158194	66,615.71
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	South African Broadcasting Corpo	Single Source Supplier	E0158196	272,053.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	South African Broadcasting Corpo	Single Source Supplier	E0158197	87,630.00
Provision of VIP Security Services	Asiphilesande Trading cc	Single Source Supplier	E0158515	2,457,780.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	South African Broadcasting Corpo	Single Source Supplier	E0158198	286,618.50
Provision Of Transport Services	KZN Public Transport Solution	Single Source Supplier	E0158199	34,300.00
Provision Of Transport Services	KZN Public Transport Solution	Single Source Supplier	E0158200	150,000.00
Provision Of Transport Services	KZN Public Transport Solution	Single Source Supplier	E0158801	45,000.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	South African Broadcasting Corpo	Single Source Supplier	E0158802	270,204.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Independent News Papers	Single Source Supplier	E0158803	69,252.94
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	East Coast Radio	Single Source Supplier	E0158804	197,906.38
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	South African Broadcasting Corpo	Single Source Supplier	E0158805	345,431.50
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	South African Broadcasting Corpo	Single Source Supplier	E0158806	242,993.50
Provision Of Transport Services	KZN Public Transport Solution	Single Source Supplier	E0158807	45,000.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Ilanga Newspaper	Single Source Supplier	E0158808	1,230,960.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	East Coast Radio	Single Source Supplier	E0158809	57,385.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Radio Igagasi	Single Source Supplier	E0158810	51,146.25
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Mandla matla publishers	Single Source Supplier	E0158811	39,453.37
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Arena Holdings	Single Source Supplier	E0158812	146,970.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Arena Holdings	Single Source Supplier	E0158813	63,204.00
Provision of EMRS Services	Kzn Department of Health	Single Source Supplier	E0158814	4,111.00

Project Description	Name of Supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract Number	Value of Contract R'000
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	South African Broadcasting Corpo	Single Source Supplier	E0158815	261,262.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Independent newspaper	Single Source Supplier	E0158816	13,423.74
Provision Of Transport Services	KZN Public Transport Solution	Single Source Supplier	E0158817	30,000.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Arena Holdings	Single Source Supplier	E0158819	94,806.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Independent newspaper	Single Source Supplier	E0158820	17,115.24
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Independent newspaper	Single Source Supplier	E0158821	57,391.99
Provision Of Transport Services	Kzn Public Transport Solution	Single Source Supplier	E0158822	78,900.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	South African Broadcasting Corpo	Single Source Supplier	E0158823	270,618.00
Provision Of Transport Services	Kzn Public Transport Solution	Single Source Supplier	E0158824	203,800.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	East Coast Radio	Single Source Supplier	E0158825	82,594.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	South African Broadcasting Corpo	Single Source Supplier	E0158826	266,409.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	South African Broadcasting Corpo	Single Source Supplier	E0158827	29,342.25
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	South African Broadcasting Corpo	Single Source Supplier	E0158828	498,042.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Independent newspaper	Single Source Supplier	E0158829	48,019.53
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Ilanga Newspaper	Single Source Supplier	E0158830	18,211.40
Provision Of Transport Services	KZN Public Transport Solution	Single Source Supplier	E0158831	348,480.00
Venue Hire	KZN Dept Of Education: Esayidi TVET	Single Source Supplier	E0157251	5,000.00
Provision Of Transport Services	Kzn Public Transport Solution	Single Source Supplier	D000960	285,600.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	East Coast Radio	Single Source Supplier	D001667	236,880.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Arena Holdings	Single Source Supplier	E0157252	52,143.30
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	South African Broadcasting Corpo	Single Source Supplier	E0157253	99,101.25

Project Description	Name of Supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract Number	Value of Contract R'000
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	East Coast Radio	Single Source Supplier	E0157254	152,346.00
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	Radio Igagasi	Single Source Supplier	E0157256	114,905.13
Advertisement/ Broadcasting	South African Broadcasting Corpo	Single Source Supplier	E0157257	87,630.00
Provision Of Transport Services	Kzn Public Transport Solution	Single Source Supplier	E0157258	168,500.00
Provision Of Transport Services	KZN Public Transport Solution	Single Source Supplier	A0212097	75,200.00
Appointing Employee & Wellness service provider	NS Occupational Health & Therapy	Single Source Supplier	C0197381	9,109.50
Servicing and repair of lawn mowers and brush cutters	Livingstons Lawnmowers	Single Source Supplier	C0193927	55,525.50
Fuel suppliers	Vip lubes cc	Single Source Supplier	C0193909	23,239.86
Fuel suppliers	Vip lubes cc	Single Source Supplier	C0195513	57,330.00
				11,955,029.89

3.2 Contract variations and expansions.

The Department does not have variation of expansions above the threshold prescribed in terms of the instruction on Enhancing Compliance, Transparency and Accountability in Supply Chain Management.

PART F: FINANCIAL INFORMATION



AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

AUDIT REPORT

KwaZulu-Natal Department of Social Development

2022-23

Report of the auditor-general to the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature on vote no. 13: Department of Social Development

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Department of Social Development set out on pages 225-295, which comprise the appropriation statement, statement of financial position as at 31 March 2023, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department of Social Development as at 31 March 2023, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) prescribed by the National treasury and the requirements of the Public Finance Management of South Africa, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2022 (Act No. 5 of 2022) (DoRA).

Basis for opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
4. I am independent of the department in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Other matter

6. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

National Treasury Instruction No. 4 of 2022/2023: PFMA Compliance and Reporting Framework

7. On 23 December 2022 National Treasury issued Instruction Note No. 4: PFMA Compliance and Reporting Framework of 2022-23 in terms of section 76(1)(b), (e) and (f), 2(e) and (4)(a) and (c) of the PFMA, which came into effect on 3 January 2023. The PFMA Compliance and Reporting Framework also addresses the disclosure of unauthorised expenditure, irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure. Among the effects of this framework is that irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred in previous financial years and not addressed is no longer disclosed in the disclosure notes of the annual financial statements, only the current year and prior year figures are disclosed in note 24 to the financial statements. The movements in respect of irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure are no longer disclosed in the notes to the annual financial statements of the Department of Social Development. The disclosure of these movements (e.g. condoned, recoverable, removed, written off, under assessment, under determination and under investigation) are now required to be included as part of other information in the annual report of the auditees.
8. I do not express an opinion on the disclosure of irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure in the annual report.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

9. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the MCS, the requirements of the PFMA and DoRA; and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
10. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the department's ability to continue as a going concern; disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the department or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements

11. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

12. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

13. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report.

14. I selected the following programmes presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 31 March 2023 for auditing. I selected programmes that measure the department's performance on its primary mandated functions and that are of significant national, community or public interest.

Programme	Page numbers	Purpose
Social welfare services	59 to 63	The purpose of this programme is to provide integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organizations.
Children and families	65 to 71	The purpose of this programme is to provide comprehensive child and family care and support services to communities in partnerships with stakeholders and civil society organizations.

15. I evaluated the reported performance information for the selected programmes against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. When an annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides useful and reliable information and insights to users on the department's planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.

16. I performed procedures to test whether:

- the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the department's mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives
- the indicators are well defined and verifiable to ensure that they are easy to understand and apply consistently and that I can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements
- the targets can be linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time bound and measurable to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance as well as how performance will be evaluated

- the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as what was committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents
- the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner
- there are adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and for the reasons provided for any over or underachievement of targets.

17. I performed the procedures for the purpose of reporting material findings only; and not to express an assurance opinion

18. I did not identify any material findings on the reported performance information for the selected programmes.

Report on compliance with legislation

19. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters. The accounting officer is responsible for the department's compliance with legislation.

20. I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

21. Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the department, clear to allow consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently detailed and readily available to report in an understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

22. The material findings on compliance with the selected legislative requirements, presented per compliance theme, are as follows:

Expenditure management

23. Payments were not made within 30 days or an agreed period after receipt of an invoice, as required by treasury regulation 8.2.3.

24. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure, as disclosed in note 24 to the annual financial statements, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1. The majority of the irregular expenditure was caused by expired contracts.

Consequence management

25. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that disciplinary steps were taken against officials who had incurred irregular expenditure as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA. This was because investigations into irregular expenditure were not performed.
26. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that disciplinary steps were taken against officials who had incurred fruitless and wasteful expenditure as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA. This was because investigations into fruitless and wasteful expenditure were not performed.

Procurement and contract management

27. Some of the contracts were awarded to bidders based on pre-qualification criteria that differed from those stipulated in the original invitation for bidding, in contravention of the 2017 Preferential Procurement Regulation 4(1) and 4(2).

Other information in the annual report

28. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information referred to does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance report that has been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.
29. My opinion on the financial statements, the report on the audit of the annual performance report and the report on compliance with legislation, do not cover the other information included in the annual report and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
30. My responsibility is to read this other information and, in doing so, consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
31. The other information I obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report are the member of executive committee (MEC's) foreword and the accounting officer's report, and the audit committee's report is expected to be made available to us after 28 July 2023.
32. If, based on the work I have performed on the other information that I obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, I conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, I am required to report that fact. I have nothing to report in this regard.
33. When I do receive and read the audit committee's report, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other

information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

34. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.
35. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the material findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
36. The accounting officer together with senior management did not exercise adequate oversight and monitoring controls to confirm that consequence management is timely implemented; payments are made within the required timelines, irregular expenditure is prevented and that a proper document management system is in place to support compliance with the relevant SCM prescripts.

Other reports

37. I draw attention to the following engagement conducted. This report did not form part of my opinion on the financial statements or my findings on the reported performance information or compliance with legislation.
38. The province's forensic unit conducted 15 investigations covering the period 2014 to 2023. These investigations related to allegations of fraud and corruption within the department's supply chain management function, mismanagement of departmental funds by non-profit organisations, human resource functions, collusion between departmental officials and service providers regarding tenders, foster care grants, home community-based services, the youth development programme as well as social relief of distress. Of the 15 investigations conducted, nine were completed and six were still in-progress at the date of this report. For the completed investigations the accounting officer commenced with disciplinary actions and opened criminal cases as per the recommendations of the investigation reports.

Auditor - General

Pietermaritzburg

28 July 2023



Annexure to the auditor's report

The annexure includes the following:

- the auditor-general's responsibility for the audit
- the selected legislative requirements for compliance testing.

Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected programmes and on the department's compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the department's internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the department to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a department to cease operating as a going concern

- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation

Communication with those charged with governance

I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

Legislation	Sections or regulations
Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999 (PFMA)	<p>Section 1</p> <p>Section 38(1)(a)(iv); 38(1)(b);38(1)(c); 38(1)(c)(ii); 38(1)(d); 38(1)(h)(iii);</p> <p>Section 39(1)(a); 39(2)(a);</p> <p>Section 40(1)(a); 40(1)(b); 40(1)(c)(i)</p> <p>Section 43(4); 44; 44 (1) and (2) ; 45(b);</p> <p>Section 50(3); 50(3)(a)</p>
Treasury regulations (TR)	<p>Treasury Regulation 4.1.1; 4.1.3</p> <p>Treasury Regulation 5.1.1; 5.2.1; 5.2.3(a); 5.2.3(d); 5.3.1</p> <p>Treasury Regulation 6.3.1(a); 6.3.1(b); 6.3.1(c'); 6.3.1(d); 6.4.1(b)</p> <p>Treasury Regulation 8.1.1; 8.2.1; 8.2.2; 8.2.3; 8.4.1</p> <p>Treasury Regulation 9.1.1; 9.1.4</p> <p>Treasury Regulation 10.1.1(a); 10.1.2</p> <p>Treasury Regulation 12.5.1</p> <p>Treasury Regulation 15.10.1.2(c')</p> <p>Treasury Regulation 16A3.1 ; 16A 3.2; 16A 3.2(a); 16A 6.1; 16A6.2(a) ,(b) & (e) ; 16A 6.3(a); 16A 6.3(a)(i);16A 6.3(b); 16A 6.3(c);16A6.3(d) ; 16A 6.3(e); 16A 6.4; 16A 6.5; 16A 6.6; 16A7.1; 16A.7.3; 16A.7.6; 16A.7.7; TR 16A8.2 (1) and (2); 16A 8.3 16A8.3 (d); 16A 8.4; 16A9; 16A9.1; 16A9.1(b)(ii);16A9.1 (c); 16A 9.1(d); 16A 9.1(e); 116A9.2; 16A9.2(a)(ii) &(iii); 16A9.1(f).</p> <p>Treasury Regulation 17.1.1</p> <p>Treasury Regulation 18.2</p> <p>Treasury Regulation 19.8.4</p>
Preferential Procurement Regulations (PPR), 2022	<p>Paragraph 3.1</p> <p>Paragraph 4.1; 4.2; 4.3; 4.4</p> <p>Paragraph 5.1; 5.2; 5.3; 5.4</p>
Preferential Procurement Regulations (PPR), 2017	<p>Paragraph 4.1; 4.2</p> <p>Paragraph 5.1; 5.3; 5.6; 5.7</p> <p>Paragraph 6.1; 6.2; 6.3; 6.5; 6.6; 6.8</p> <p>Paragraph 7.1; 7.2; 7.3; 7.5; 7.6; 7.8</p> <p>Paragraph 8.2; 8.5</p> <p>Paragraph 9.1; 9.2</p>

Legislation	Sections or regulations
	Paragraph 10.1; 10.2 Paragraph 11.1; 11.2 Paragraph 12.1 and 12.2
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000 (PPPFA)	Section 1(i); 2.1(a); 2.1(b); 2.1(f)
Division of Revenue Act 5 of 2022 (DoRA)	DoRA 11(6)(a) DoRA 12(5) DoRA 16(1) DoRA 16(3) DoRA 16(3)(a)(i) DoRA 16(3)(a)(ii)(bb)
Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000	Section 18(1)
CIBD Regulations	CIBD regulation 17; 25(1); 25 (5) & 25(7A)
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004	Section 29 Section 34(1)
Public service regulations (PSR), 2016	Public service regulation 13(c);18; 18 (1) and (2); 25(1)(e)(i); 25(1)(e)(iii)
SITA act	Section 7(3) Section 7(6)(b) Section 20(1)(a)(l)
SITA regulations	Regulation 8.1.1 (b); 8.1.4; 8.1.7 Regulation 9.6; 9.4 Regulation 12.3 Regulation 13.1 (a) Regulation 14.1; 14.2
PFMA SCM Instruction no. 09 of 2022/2023	Paragraph 3.1; 3.3 (b); 3.3 (c); 3.3 (e); 3.6
National Treasury Instruction No.1 of 2015/16	Paragraph 3.1; 4.1; 4.2
NT SCM Instruction Note 03 2021/22	Paragraph 4.1; 4.2 (b); 4.3; 4.4; 4.4 (a);4.4 (c)-(d); 4.6 Paragraph 5.4 Paragraph 7.2; 7.6
NT SCM Instruction 4A of 2016/17	Paragraph 6
NT SCM Instruction Note 03 2019/20	Par 5.5.1(vi); Paragraph 5.5.1(x);
NT SCM Instruction Note 11 2020/21	Paragraph 3.1; 3.4 (a) and (b); 3.9; 6.1;6.2;6.7
NT SCM Instruction note 2 of 2021/22	Paragraph 3.2.1; 3.2.2; 3.2.4(a) and (b) ; 3.3.1; 3.2.2 Paragraph 4.1
PFMA SCM Instruction 04 of 2022/23	Paragraph 4(1); 4(2); 4(4)
Practice Note 5 of 2009/10	Paragraph 3.3

Legislation	Sections or regulations
PFMA SCM instruction 08 of 2022/23	Paragraph 3.2 Paragraph 4.3.2 and 4.3.3
Competition Act	Section 4(1)(b)(ii)
NT instruction note 4 of 2015/16	Paragraph 3.4
NT instruction 3 of 2019/20 - Annexure A	Section 5.5.1 (iv) and (x)
Second amendment of NTI 05 of 2020/21	Paragraph 4.8; 4.9 ; 5.1 ; 5.3
Erratum NTI 5 of 202/21	Paragraph 1
Erratum NTI 5 of 202/21	Paragraph 2
Practice note 7 of 2009/10	Paragraph 4.1.2
Practice note 11 of 2008/9	Paragraph 3.1 Paragraph 3.1 (b)
NT instruction note 1 of 2021/22	Paragraph 4.1
Public Service Act	Section 30 (1)
Employment of Educators Act	Section 33 (1)



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2023

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Table of Contents

Appropriation Statement	226
Notes to the Appropriation Statement	246
Statement of Financial Performance	248
Statement of Financial Position	249
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	250
Cash Flow Statement	251
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements (including Accounting Policies)	252
Annexures	296

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Appropriation per programme										
Voted funds and Direct charges	2022/23							2021/22		
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	
Programme										
1 Administration	599 384	-	-	2 161	597 223	597 223	-	100.0%	577 409	596 585
2 Social Welfare Services	865 180	-	-	667	865 847	865 847	-	100.0%	844 653	871 321
3 Children and Families	1 197 531	-	-	5 951	1 203 482	1 203 482	-	100.0%	1 824 850	1 717 322
4 Restorative Services	440 188	-	-	4 459	435 729	435 729	-	100.0%	436 387	441 221
5 Development and Research	266 954	-	-	2	266 956	266 956	-	100.0%	269 914	267 177
TOTAL	3 369 237	-	-	-	3 369 237	3 369 237	-	100.0%	3 953 213	3 893 626
Reconciliation with Statement of Financial Performance										
Add:										
Departmental receipts					10 004				12 116	
NRF Receipts					-				-	
Aid assistance					-				-	
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance (Total Revenue)					3 379 241				3 965 329	
Add:										
Aid assistance									-	
Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved without funding										
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance Expenditure						3 369 237			3 893 626	

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Appropriation per economic classification										
	2022/23							2021/22		
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	2 597 510	- 72 928	- 3 886	2 520 696	2 514 807	5 889	99.8%	2 549 192	2 602 947	
Compensation of employees	1 755 694	5 161	- 4 975	1 755 880	1 755 879	1	100.0%	1 750 229	1 745 272	
Salaries and wages	1 487 483	4 954	- 4 475	1 487 962	1 496 124	- 8 162	100.5%	1 488 947	1 491 450	
Social contributions	268 211	207	- 500	267 918	259 755	8 163	97.0%	261 282	253 822	
Goods and services	841 700	- 78 089	1 089	764 700	758 904	5 796	99.2%	798 798	857 539	
Administrative fees	3 129	-	667	3 796	14 307	- 10 511	376.9%	3 483	3 056	
Advertising	5 745	-	-	5 745	6 828	- 1 083	118.9%	6 354	14 679	
Minor assets	17 524	-	-	17 524	3 286	14 238	18.8%	20 107	3 096	
Audit costs: External	6 508	-	-	6 508	6 849	- 341	105.2%	7 481	8 388	
Bursaries: Employees	3 831	-	-	3 831	1 796	2 035	46.9%	3 359	4 051	
Catering: Departmental activities	14 006	-	-	14 006	11 788	2 218	84.2%	13 610	9 889	
Communication (G&S)	38 026	-	-	38 026	35 988	2 038	94.6%	36 046	47 862	
Computer services	33 016	-	-	33 016	47 421	- 14 405	143.6%	32 151	34 267	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	14 365	- 6 500	-	7 865	2 180	5 685	27.7%	8 190	3 863	
Legal services	1 616	-	-	1 616	2 706	- 1 090	167.5%	1 666	8 773	
Contractors	91 046	- 72 928	-	18 118	2 828	15 290	15.6%	77 553	74 115	
Agency and support / outsourced services	47 142	- 20 557	-	26 585	27 410	- 825	103.1%	38 768	26 869	
Entertainment	692	-	-	692	-	692	-	5 681	1 011	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	44 044	-	-	44 044	46 536	- 2 492	105.7%	50 495	31 181	

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Appropriation per economic classification									
	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	499	-	-	499	-	499	-	38	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1 319	-	-	1 319	197	1 122	14.9%	852	126
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	47	-	-	47	-	47	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	23
Inventory: Medical supplies	20	-	-	20	-	20	-	60	-
Inventory: Medicine	228	-	-	228	-	228	-	16	-
Inventory: Other supplies	7 035	-	-	7 035	4 894	2 141	69.6%	6 109	5 167
Consumable supplies	72 769	20 378	-	93 147	77 860	15 287	83.6%	103 015	90 140
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	16 200	-	-	16 200	11 043	5 157	68.2%	16 649	9 748
Operating leases	59 156	-	366	59 522	53 197	6 325	89.4%	67 245	53 826
Property payments	267 693	-	-	3 280	284 066	-	107.4%	213 939	348 280
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 319	-	-	455	1 442	422	77.4%	1 299	1 702
Travel and subsistence	70 623	1 518	3 972	76 113	99 418	-	130.6%	61 616	61 329
Training and development	14 098	-	-	14 098	14 354	-	101.8%	14 584	11 293
Operating payments	3 538	-	-	3 538	690	2 848	19.5%	3 528	2 099
Venues and facilities	3 146	-	-	300	574	2 272	20.2%	1 510	1 258
Rental and hiring	2 320	-	119	2 439	1 246	1 193	51.1%	3 294	1 448
Interest and rent on land	116	-	-	116	24	92	20.7%	165	136
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	100	-	-	100	24	76	24.0%	165	136

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Appropriation per economic classification									
	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Rent on land	16	-	-	16	-	16	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	674 761	72 928	-	747 689	744 473	3 216	99.6%	1 284 152	1 180 145
Provinces and municipalities	991	-	-	991	770	221	77.7%	991	515
Provinces	991	-	-	991	770	221	77.7%	991	515
Provincial agencies and funds	991	-	-	991	770	221	77.7%	991	515
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 298	-	-	4 298	4 240	58	98.7%	4 208	4 086
Departmental agencies	4 298	-	-	4 298	4 240	58	98.7%	4 208	4 086
Non-profit institutions	660 199	72 928	-	733 127	732 151	976	99.9%	1 268 364	1 166 007
Households	9 273	-	-	9 273	7 312	1 961	78.9%	10 589	9 537
Social benefits	8 573	-	-	8 573	5 528	3 045	64.5%	10 589	9 287
Other transfers to households	700	-	-	700	1 784	- 1 084	254.9%	-	250
Payments for capital assets	96 966	-	-	96 966	106 071	- 9 105	109.4%	119 869	110 534
Buildings and other fixed structures	86 916	-	-	86 916	97 113	- 10 197	111.7%	96 347	81 500
Buildings	86 916	-	-	86 916	97 090	- 10 174	111.7%	96 347	81 500
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	23	- 23	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	10 050	-	-	10 050	8 958	1 092	89.1%	23 522	29 034
Transport equipment	228	-	-	228	228	-	100.0%	3 289	3 562
Other machinery and equipment	9 822	-	-	9 822	8 730	1 092	88.9%	20 233	25 472

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Appropriation per economic classification									
	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Payment for financial assets	-	-	3 886	3 886	3 886	-	100.0%	-	-
TOTAL	3 369 237	-	-	3 369 237	3 369 237	-	100.0%	3 953 213	3 893 626

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION

	2022/23							2021/22		
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	
Sub programme										
1 Office of the MEC	17 663	-	-	1 930	15 733	15 552	181	98.8%	20 152	17 476
2 Corporate Management Services	315 286	-	-	1 310	316 596	316 777	- 181	100.1%	319 339	324 533
3 District Management	266 435	-	-	1 541	264 894	264 894	-	100.0%	237 918	254 576
TOTAL	599 384	-	-	2 161	597 223	597 223	-	100.0%	577 409	596 585
Economic classification										
Current payments	582 654	-	-	2 161	580 493	583 760	- 3 267	100.6%	553 990	569 869
Compensation of employees	315 720	-	-	422	315 298	314 415	883	99.7%	316 293	316 883
Salaries and wages	275 550	-	-	422	275 128	275 937	- 809	100.3%	276 643	280 361
Social contributions	40 170	-	-	-	40 170	38 478	1 692	95.8%	39 650	36 522
Goods and services	266 818	-	-	1 739	265 079	269 335	- 4 256	101.6%	237 532	252 862
Administrative fees	1 402	-	-	-	1 402	2 254	- 852	160.8%	1 276	1 577
Advertising	3 233	-	-	-	3 233	3 715	- 482	114.9%	1 770	7 582
Minor assets	5 538	-	-	-	5 538	1 945	3 593	35.1%	6 311	657
Audit costs: External	6 508	-	-	-	6 508	6 849	- 341	105.2%	6 508	7 999
Bursaries: Employees	3 831	-	-	-	3 831	1 796	2 035	46.9%	3 359	4 093
Catering: Departmental activities	3 504	-	-	-	3 504	2 656	848	75.8%	3 131	1 340
Communication (G&S)	16 252	-	-	-	16 252	10 676	5 576	65.7%	17 673	28 410
Computer services	32 501	-	-	-	32 501	47 421	- 14 920	145.9%	32 151	24 115

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Consultants: Business and advisory services	846	-	-	846	658	188	77.8%	1 181	2 038
Legal services	1 616	-	-	1 616	2 706	- 1 090	167.5%	1 666	8 773
Contractors	667	-	-	667	1 556	- 889	233.3%	955	1 176
Agency and support / outsourced services	400	-	-	400	639	- 239	159.8%	445	1 720
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	14 459	-	-	14 459	7 692	6 767	53.2%	19 624	2 868
Consumable supplies	6 169	-	-	6 169	6 395	- 226	103.7%	7 671	11 466
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	7 503	-	-	7 503	8 088	- 585	107.8%	7 209	6 491
Operating leases	45 135	-	366	45 501	49 222	- 3 721	108.2%	54 406	48 896
Property payments	86 197	-	- 3 280	82 917	79 309	3 608	95.6%	44 290	65 919
Transport provided: Departmental activity	620	-	- 455	165	246	- 81	149.1%	-	179
Travel and subsistence	24 895	-	1 811	26 706	32 222	- 5 516	120.7%	22 642	23 486
Training and development	2 677	-	-	2 677	2 127	550	79.5%	3 001	3 331
Operating payments	1 561	-	-	1 561	595	966	38.1%	1 499	493
Venues and facilities	1 169	-	- 300	869	219	650	25.2%	469	192
Rental and hiring	135	-	119	254	349	- 95	137.4%	295	61
Interest and rent on land	116	-	-	116	10	106	8.6%	165	124
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	100	-	-	100	10	90	10.0%	165	124
Rent on land	16	-	-	16	-	16	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	9 878	-	-	9 878	7 732	2 146	78.3%	10 627	8 591
Provinces and municipalities	991	-	-	991	770	221	77.7%	991	515

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Provinces	991	-	-	991	770	221	77.7%	991	515
Provincial agencies and funds	991	-	-	991	770	221	77.7%	991	515
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 298	-	-	4 298	4 240	58	98.7%	4 208	4 086
Departmental agencies	4 298	-	-	4 298	4 240	58	98.7%	4 208	4 086
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	74	- 74	-	-	-
Households	4 589	-	-	4 589	2 648	1 941	57.7%	5 428	3 990
Social benefits	4 389	-	-	4 389	2 057	2 332	46.9%	5 428	3 740
Other transfers to households	200	-	-	200	591	- 391	295.5%	-	250
Payments for capital assets	6 852	-	-	6 852	5 731	1 121	83.6%	12 792	18 125
Machinery and equipment	6 852	-	-	6 852	5 731	1 121	83.6%	12 792	18 125
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 289	3 562
Other machinery and equipment	6 852	-	-	6 852	5 731	1 121	83.6%	9 503	14 563
TOTAL	599 384	-	- 2 161	597 223	597 223	-	100.0%	577 409	596 585

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Programme 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

	2022/23							2021/22		
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	
Sub programme										
1 Management and Support	209 752	-	667	210 419	216 268	- 5 849	102.8%	203 617	251 002	
2 Services To Older Persons	200 273	-	5 554	194 719	194 719	-	100.0%	191 219	181 552	
3 Services To Persons with Disabilities	164 741	-	2 840	161 901	161 901	-	100.0%	161 502	155 375	
4 HIV And Aids	215 964	-	8 394	224 358	226 230	- 1 872	100.8%	229 542	232 410	
5 Social Relief	74 450	-	-	74 450	66 729	7 721	89.6%	58 773	50 982	
TOTAL	865 180	-	667	865 847	865 847	-	100.0%	844 653	871 321	
Economic classification										
Current payments	541 944	-	-	3 219	538 725	528 406	10 319	98.1%	516 795	574 025
Compensation of employees	352 616	5 161	-	3 886	353 891	352 569	1 322	99.6%	333 623	339 418
Salaries and wages	303 940	4 954	-	3 886	305 008	307 738	- 2 730	100.9%	290 044	294 002
Social contributions	48 676	207	-	48 883	44 831	4 052	91.7%	43 579	45 416	
Goods and services	189 328	- 5 161	667	184 834	175 835	8 999	95.1%	183 172	234 605	
Administrative fees	797	-	667	1 464	5 158	- 3 694	352.3%	717	643	
Advertising	741	-	-	741	597	144	80.6%	100	1 792	
Minor assets	2 764	-	-	2 764	311	2 453	11.3%	3 414	331	
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	
Catering: Departmental activities	3 453	-	-	3 453	2 517	936	72.9%	4 436	1 959	
Communication (G&S)	6 277	-	-	6 277	5 917	360	94.3%	5 533	5 138	

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Programme 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Computer services	69	-	-	69	-	69	-	-	379
Consultants: Business and advisory services	6 816	- 6 500	-	316	17	299	5.4%	-	13
Contractors	2 453	-	-	2 453	384	2 069	15.7%	2 832	938
Agency and support / outsourced services	24 449	- 20 557	-	3 892	6 171	- 2 279	158.6%	2 964	7 728
Entertainment	612	-	-	612	-	612	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	10 224	-	-	10 224	11 865	- 1 641	116.1%	11 166	22 678
Inventory: Food and food supplies	67	-	-	67	-	67	-	596	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Inventory: Other supplies	564	-	-	564	1 176	- 612	208.5%	746	824
Consumable supplies	34 638	20 378	-	55 016	46 784	8 232	85.0%	63 475	51 578
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 854	-	-	2 854	1 421	1 433	49.8%	3 083	1 640
Operating leases	7 316	-	-	7 316	2 501	4 815	34.2%	6 525	3 154
Property payments	66 767	-	-	66 767	71 195	- 4 428	106.6%	64 235	122 309
Transport provided: Departmental activity	463	-	-	463	343	120	74.1%	371	272
Travel and subsistence	16 748	1 518	-	18 266	19 276	- 1 010	105.5%	10 884	12 471
Training and development	22	-	-	22	-	22	-	1 247	13
Operating payments	577	-	-	577	58	519	10.1%	573	413
Venues and facilities	250	-	-	250	-	250	-	100	243
Rental and hiring	407	-	-	407	144	263	35.4%	175	97

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Programme 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

	2022/23							2021/22		
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	2
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	2
Transfers and subsidies	264 202	-	-	264 202	264 653	-	451	100.2%	268 563	249 998
Non-profit institutions	261 354	-	-	261 354	261 806	-	452	100.2%	265 155	249 136
Households	2 848	-	-	2 848	2 847	1		100.0%	3 408	862
Social benefits	2 348	-	-	2 348	1 654	694		70.4%	3 408	862
Other transfers to households	500	-	-	500	1 193	-	693	238.6%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	59 034	-	-	59 034	68 902	-	9 868	116.7%	59 295	47 298
Buildings and other fixed structures	56 889	-	-	56 889	67 086	-	10 197	117.9%	56 806	44 673
Buildings	56 889	-	-	56 889	67 086	-	10 197	117.9%	56 806	44 673
Machinery and equipment	2 145	-	-	2 145	1 816	329		84.7%	2 489	2 625
Transport equipment	228	-	-	228	228	-		100.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 917	-	-	1 917	1 588	329		82.8%	2 489	2 625
Payment for financial assets	-	-	3 886	3 886	3 886	-		100.0%	-	-
TOTAL	865 180	-	667	865 847	865 847	-		100.0%	844 653	871 321

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Programme 3: CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

	2022/23							2021/22		
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	
Sub programme										
1 Management and Support	184 916	-	-	13 192	171 724	167 137	4 587	97.3%	174 015	156 468
2 Care And Services to Families	36 674	-	-	7 418	29 256	28 320	936	96.8%	16 466	27 197
3 Child Care and Protection	433 750	-	-	5 951	439 701	457 018	- 17 317	103.9%	429 979	452 562
4 ECD And Partial Care	136 259	-	2 887	20 610	153 982	167 025	- 13 043	108.5%	821 814	734 145
5 Child And Youth Care Centres	288 877	-	-	-	288 877	265 212	23 665	91.8%	267 942	233 709
6 Community-Based Care Services for Children	117 055	2 887	-	-	119 942	118 770	1 172	99.0%	114 634	113 241
TOTAL	1 197 531	-	5 951	1 203 482	1 203 482	-	-	100.0%	1 824 850	1 717 322
Economic classification										
Current payments	903 209	-	72 928	5 951	836 232	834 768	1 464	99.8%	918 138	899 569
Compensation of employees	683 689	-	-	-	683 689	685 555	- 1 866	100.3%	686 229	689 317
Salaries and wages	569 915	-	-	-	569 915	573 551	- 3 636	100.6%	569 782	578 333
Social contributions	113 774	-	-	-	113 774	112 004	1 770	98.4%	116 447	110 984
Goods and services	219 520	-	72 928	5 951	152 543	149 201	3 342	97.8%	231 909	210 243
Administrative fees	431	-	-	-	431	5 345	- 4 914	1240.1%	637	194
Advertising	353	-	-	490	843	1 310	- 467	155.4%	1 725	2 782
Minor assets	4 593	-	-	-	4 593	392	4 201	8.5%	4 502	967
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Programme 3: CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Catering: Departmental activities	1 389	-	-	1 389	2 815	- 1 426	202.7%	1 200	2 987
Communication (G&S)	6 797	-	-	6 797	11 969	- 5 172	176.1%	5 998	7 712
Computer services	191	-	-	191	-	191	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	9	-	-	9	-	9	-	3	-
Contractors	84 220	- 72 928	-	11 292	103	11 189	0.9%	69 191	68 296
Agency and support / outsourced services	12 587	-	3 300	15 887	9 485	6 402	59.7%	25 120	8 728
Entertainment	80	-	-	80	-	80	-	80	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	11 299	-	-	11 299	23 548	- 12 249	208.4%	14 569	4 334
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	48	-	-	48	-	48	-	38	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	366	-	-	366	197	169	53.8%	256	126
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	47	-	-	47	-	47	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	24
Inventory: Medical supplies	20	-	-	20	-	20	-	50	-
Inventory: Medicine	228	-	-	228	-	228	-	16	-
Inventory: Other supplies	4 996	-	-	4 996	2 167	2 829	43.4%	3 945	3 824
Consumable supplies	6 216	-	-	6 216	3 092	3 124	49.7%	4 925	6 354
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 705	-	-	2 705	1 007	1 698	37.2%	2 974	893
Operating leases	4 329	-	-	4 329	661	3 668	15.3%	4 114	1 239
Property payments	64 211	-	-	64 211	64 547	- 336	100.5%	78 304	88 490

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Programme 3: CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Transport provided: Departmental activity	382	-	-	382	450	- 68	117.8%	322	563
Travel and subsistence	11 858	-	2 161	14 019	21 494	- 7 475	153.3%	11 273	11 156
Training and development	58	-	-	58	-	58	-	58	- 3
Operating payments	755	-	-	755	35	720	4.6%	773	471
Venues and facilities	435	-	-	435	24	411	5.5%	221	353
Rental and hiring	917	-	-	917	560	357	61.1%	1 586	788
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	12	- 12	-	-	9
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	12	- 12	-	-	9
Transfers and subsidies	272 630	72 928	-	345 558	346 863	- 1 305	100.4%	881 367	795 002
Non-profit institutions	271 812	72 928	-	344 740	345 790	- 1 050	100.3%	880 586	792 766
Households	818	-	-	818	1 073	- 255	131.2%	781	2 236
Social benefits	818	-	-	818	1 073	- 255	131.2%	781	2 236
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	21 692	-	-	21 692	21 851	- 159	100.7%	25 345	22 751
Buildings and other fixed structures	21 510	-	-	21 510	21 510	-	100.0%	21 183	17 870
Buildings	21 510	-	-	21 510	21 487	23	99.9%	21 183	17 870
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	23	- 23	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	182	-	-	182	341	- 159	187.4%	4 162	4 881
Other machinery and equipment	182	-	-	182	341	- 159	187.4%	4 162	4 881
TOTAL	1 197 531	-	5 951	1 203 482	1 203 482	-	100.0%	1 824 850	1 717 322

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Programme 4: RESTORATIVE SERVICES

	2022/23							2021/22		
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	
Sub programme										
1 Management And Support	75 552	-	-	667	74 885	74 873	12	100.0%	75 384	85 469
2 Crime Prevention and Support	153 516	-	-	3 792	149 724	148 848	876	99.4%	146 772	145 832
3 Victim Empowerment	104 351	-	-	-	104 351	99 936	4 415	95.8%	116 050	105 919
4 Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	106 769	-	-	-	106 769	112 072	- 5 303	105.0%	98 181	104 001
TOTAL	440 188	-	-	4 459	435 729	435 729	-	100.0%	436 387	441 221
Economic classification										
Current payments	334 869	-	-	4 459	330 410	332 616	- 2 206	100.7%	349 602	346 486
Compensation of employees	256 445	-	-	667	255 778	256 408	- 630	100.2%	283 885	269 455
Salaries and wages	215 704	-	-	167	215 537	213 806	1 731	99.2%	243 775	228 240
Social contributions	40 741	-	-	500	40 241	42 602	- 2 361	105.9%	40 110	41 215
Goods and services	78 424	-	-	3 792	74 632	76 208	- 1 576	102.1%	65 717	77 031
Administrative fees	198	-	-	-	198	338	- 140	170.7%	255	108
Advertising	1 082	-	-	490	592	725	- 133	122.5%	2 657	1 495
Minor assets	2 173	-	-	-	2 173	454	1 719	20.9%	2 640	541
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	773	389

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Programme 4: RESTORATIVE SERVICES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Catering: Departmental activities	1 228	-	-	1 228	967	261	78.7%	168	-
Communication (G&S)	7 004	-	2	7 002	5 972	1 030	85.3%	5 363	4 966
Computer services	60	-	-	60	-	60	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	30	-	-	30	-	30	-	-	10
Contractors	1 563	-	-	1 563	280	1 283	17.9%	2 902	445
Agency and support / outsourced services	6 461	-	3 300	3 161	8 391	5 230	265.5%	7 518	8 083
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 601	1 011
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5 950	-	-	5 950	1 860	4 090	31.3%	2 362	167
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	451	-	-	451	-	451	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-
Inventory: Other supplies	1 275	-	-	1 275	604	671	47.4%	1 370	265
Consumable supplies	4 452	-	-	4 452	1 750	2 702	39.3%	4 900	1 231
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 185	-	-	2 185	294	1 891	13.5%	2 334	369
Operating leases	1 447	-	-	1 447	422	1 025	29.2%	1 530	339
Property payments	32 949	-	-	32 949	44 396	11 447	134.7%	17 063	51 500
Transport provided: Departmental activity	480	-	-	480	299	181	62.3%	96	250
Travel and subsistence	7 623	-	-	7 623	9 127	1 504	119.7%	6 685	4 777
Training and development	300	-	-	300	3	297	1.0%	-	-
Operating payments	235	-	-	235	1	234	0.4%	351	468

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Programme 4: RESTORATIVE SERVICES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Venues and facilities	610	-	-	610	153	457	25.1%	20	237
Rental and hiring	668	-	-	668	172	496	25.7%	1 058	380
Transfers and subsidies	104 856	-	-	104 856	102 601	2 255	97.8%	85 323	93 084
Non-profit institutions	104 656	-	-	104 656	102 062	2 594	97.5%	85 132	91 137
Households	200	-	-	200	539	- 339	269.5%	191	1 947
Social benefits	200	-	-	200	539	- 339	269.5%	191	1 947
Payments for capital assets	463	-	-	463	512	- 49	110.6%	1 462	1 651
Machinery and equipment	463	-	-	463	512	- 49	110.6%	1 462	1 651
Other machinery and equipment	463	-	-	463	512	- 49	110.6%	1 462	1 651
TOTAL	440 188	-	-	4 459	435 729	-	100.0%	436 387	441 221

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Programme 5: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1 Management And Support	166 802	-	2	166 804	180 239	- 13 435	108.1%	154 030	176 229
2 Community Mobilisation	2 644	-	-	2 644	1 193	1 451	45.1%	2 522	819
3 Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPOs	15 710	-	-	15 710	8 473	7 237	53.9%	19 691	9 473
4 Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	19 425	-	-	19 425	19 123	302	98.4%	20 444	21 200
5 Community-Based Research and Planning	1 081	-	-	1 081	31	1 050	2.9%	1 032	41
6 Youth Development	43 066	-	-	43 066	45 581	- 2 515	105.8%	53 984	44 972
7 Women Development	13 017	-	-	13 017	11 486	1 531	88.2%	13 241	12 363
8 Population Policy Promotion	5 209	-	-	5 209	830	4 379	15.9%	4 970	2 080
TOTAL	266 954	-	2	266 956	266 956	-	100.0%	269 914	267 177
Economic classification									
Current payments	234 834	-	2	234 836	235 257	- 421	100.2%	210 667	212 998
Compensation of employees	147 224	-	-	147 224	146 932	292	99.8%	130 199	130 199
Salaries and wages	122 374	-	-	122 374	125 092	- 2 718	102.2%	108 703	110 514
Social contributions	24 850	-	-	24 850	21 840	3 010	87.9%	21 496	19 685
Goods and services	87 610	-	2	87 612	88 325	- 713	100.8%	80 468	82 798
Administrative fees	301	-	-	301	1 212	- 911	402.7%	598	534
Advertising	336	-	-	336	481	- 145	143.2%	102	1 028

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Programme 5: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Minor assets	2 456	-	-	2 456	184	2 272	7.5%	3 240	600
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-
Catering: Departmental activities	4 432	-	-	4 432	2 833	1 599	63.9%	4 675	3 603
Communication (G&S)	1 696	-	2	1 698	1 454	244	85.6%	1 479	1 636
Computer services	195	-	-	195	-	195	-	-	9 773
Consultants: Business and advisory services	6 664	-	-	6 664	1 505	5 159	22.6%	7 006	1 802
Contractors	2 143	-	-	2 143	505	1 638	23.6%	1 673	3 260
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 245	-	-	3 245	2 724	521	83.9%	2 721	610
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 112	-	-	2 112	1 571	541	74.4%	2 774	1 134
Inventory: Food and food supplies	886	-	-	886	-	886	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-
Inventory: Other supplies	200	-	-	200	947	747	473.5%	48	254
Consumable supplies	21 294	-	-	21 294	19 839	1 455	93.2%	22 044	19 511
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	953	-	-	953	233	720	24.4%	1 049	355
Operating leases	929	-	-	929	391	538	42.1%	670	198
Property payments	17 569	-	-	17 569	24 619	7 050	140.1%	10 047	20 062
Transport provided: Departmental activity	374	-	-	374	104	270	27.8%	510	438
Travel and subsistence	9 499	-	-	9 499	17 299	7 800	182.1%	10 132	9 439
Training and development	11 041	-	-	11 041	12 224	1 183	110.7%	10 278	7 952

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Programme 5: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Operating payments	410	-	-	410	1	409	0.2%	332	254
Venues and facilities	682	-	-	682	178	504	26.1%	700	233
Rental and hiring	193	-	-	193	21	172	10.9%	180	122
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Transfers and subsidies	23 195	-	-	23 195	22 624	571	97.5%	38 272	33 470
Non-profit institutions	22 377	-	-	22 377	22 419	- 42	100.2%	37 491	32 968
Households	818	-	-	818	205	613	25.1%	781	502
Social benefits	818	-	-	818	205	613	25.1%	781	502
Payments for capital assets	8 925	-	-	8 925	9 075	- 150	101.7%	20 975	20 709
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 517	-	-	8 517	8 517	-	100.0%	18 358	18 957
Buildings	8 517	-	-	8 517	8 517	-	100.0%	18 358	18 957
Machinery and equipment	408	-	-	408	558	- 150	136.8%	2 617	1 752
Other machinery and equipment	408	-	-	408	558	- 150	136.8%	2 617	1 752
TOTAL	266 954	-	2	266 956	266 956	-	100.0%	269 914	267 177

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

1. Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement)

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and Subsidies, and Annexure 1A-H of the Annual Financial Statements.

2. Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement)

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Annual Appropriation to the Annual Financial Statements.

3. Detail on payments for financial assets

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

4. Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after Virement):

4.1 Per programme

	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%

ADMINISTRATION	597 223	597 223	-	-
----------------	---------	---------	---	---

No variances identified in the current year

SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES	865 847	865 847	-	-
-------------------------	---------	---------	---	---

No variances identified in the current year

CHILDREN AND FAMILIES	1 203 482	1 203 482	-	-
-----------------------	-----------	-----------	---	---

No variances identified in the current year

RESTORATIVE SERVICES	435 729	435 729	-	-
----------------------	---------	---------	---	---

No variances identified in the current year

DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH	266 956	266 956	-	-
--------------------------	---------	---------	---	---

No variances identified in the current year

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

4.2 Per economic classification

Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Budget
R'000	R'000	R'000	%

Current expenditure				
Compensation of employees	1 755 880	1 755 879	1	0%
Goods and services	764 700	758 904	5 796	1%
Interest and rent on land	116	24	92	79%
Transfers and subsidies				
Provinces and municipalities	991	770	221	22%
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 298	4 240	58	1%
Non-profit institutions	733 127	732 151	976	0%
Households	9 273	7 312	1 961	21%
Payments for capital assets				
Buildings and other fixed structures	86 916	97 113	(10 197)	-12%
Machinery and equipment	10 050	8 958	1 092	11%
Payments for financial assets				
	3 886	3 886	-	0%

The over-expenditure is mainly attributable to the payment of prior year accruals in respect of property payments relating to security services costs including operating leases for office buildings of which invoices for 2021/22 were received in 2022/23. The higher than budgeted costs for computer services due to increased tariffs by SITA which have resulted to pressures against this category. Administrative fees show pressures due to the payment of the implementing agent fees for infrastructure projects undertaken by the department, which included prior year invoices in respect of ECD infrastructure projects. The other cost driver to pressures against this economic category was the agency-outsourced services for catering services provided in departmental facilities. The department had limited scope for reprioritisation towards reducing the pressures against this economic category, as there were competing priorities in-year.

The under-spending is mainly due to various reasons including low admissions in some facilities, poor attendance in some protective workshops, vacant posts for Social Workers and Administration Clerks in some organisations.

4.3 Per conditional grant

Conditional grant	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a percentage of Final Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	37 672	37 672	-	-
Total	37 672	37 672	-	-

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Statement of Financial Performance

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
REVENUE			
Annual appropriation	<u>1</u>	3 369 237	3 953 213
Departmental revenue	<u>2</u>	10 004	12 116
TOTAL REVENUE		3 379 241	3 965 329
EXPENDITURE			
Current expenditure			
Compensation of employees	<u>4</u>	1 755 879	1 745 273
Goods and services	<u>5</u>	758 904	782 748
Interest and rent on land	<u>6</u>	24	136
Total current expenditure		2 514 807	2 528 157
Transfers and subsidies			
Transfers and subsidies	<u>8</u>	744 473	1 250 794
Total transfers and subsidies		744 473	1 250 794
Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible assets	<u>9</u>	106 071	114 675
Total expenditure for capital assets		106 071	114 675
Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding		-	-
Payments for financial assets	<u>7</u>	3 886	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		3 369 237	3 893 626
SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR		10 004	71 703
Reconciliation of Net Surplus for the year			
Voted Funds		-	59 587
Annual appropriation		-	(22 828)
Conditional grants		-	82 415
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts	<u>2</u>	10 004	12 116
Aid assistance		-	-
SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR		10 004	71 703

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Statement of Financial Position

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
ASSETS			
Current Assets		2 426	64 868
Cash and cash equivalents	10	118	55 016
Prepayments and advances	11	93	3
Receivables	12	2 215	9 849
Non-Current Assets		8 387	6 338
Receivables	12	8 387	6 338
TOTAL ASSETS		10 813	71 206
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities		97 911	158 336
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	13	88 076	149 818
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	14	2 662	(933)
Bank overdraft	15	2 028	-
Payables	16	5 145	9 451
Non-Current Liabilities		-	-
Payables		-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		97 911	158 336
NET ASSETS		(87 098)	(87 130)
Represented by:			
Recoverable revenue		3 109	3 077
Unauthorised expenditure		(90 207)	(90 207)
TOTAL		(87 098)	(87 130)

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Statement of Changes in Net Assets

NET ASSETS	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Recoverable revenue			
Opening balance		3 077	2 837
Transfers		32	240
Irrecoverable amounts written off	7.1	3 886	-
Debts revised		(4 257)	102
Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts)		(2 834)	(690)
Debts raised		3 237	828
Closing balance		3 109	3 077
Unauthorised expenditure			
Opening balance		(90 207)	(39 529)
Unauthorised expenditure - current year		-	(50 678)
Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature with funding		-	-
Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature without funding and derecognised		-	-
Current		-	-
Capital		-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-
Amounts recoverable		-	-
Amounts written off		-	-
Closing balance		(90 207)	(90 207)
TOTAL		(87 098)	(87 130)

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Cash Flow Statement

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts		3 377 916	3 963 241
Annual appropriated funds received	1.1	3 369 237	3 953 213
Departmental revenue received	2	8 174	10 017
Interest received	2.3	505	11
Net (increase)/ decrease in working capital		3 238	(96 651)
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		(68 151)	(71 623)
Current payments		(2 514 783)	(2 497 314)
Interest paid	6	(24)	(136)
Payments for financial assets		(3 886)	-
Transfers and subsidies paid		(744 473)	(1 180 145)
Net cash flow available from operating activities	17	49 837	117 372
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Payments for capital assets	7	(106 071)	(114 675)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	2.4	1 325	2 088
(Increase)/decrease in non-current receivables	12	(2 049)	(193)
Net cash flows from investing activities		(106 795)	(112 780)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Increase in net assets		32	240
Net cash flows from financing activities		32	240
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents		(56 926)	4 832
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		55 016	50 184
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	18	(1 910)	55 016

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

PART A: ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Summary of significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information.

The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.

Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1.	<p>Basis of preparation</p> <p>The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.</p>
2.	<p>Going concern</p> <p>The financial statements have been on a going concern basis.</p>
3.	<p>Presentation currency</p> <p>Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department</p>
4.	<p>Rounding</p> <p>Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).</p>
5.	<p>Foreign currency translation</p> <p>Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt.</p>
6.	<p>Comparative information</p>
6.1	<p>Prior period comparative information</p> <p>Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.</p>
6.2	<p>Current year comparison with budget</p> <p>A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.</p>

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

7.	Revenue
7.1	<p>Appropriated funds</p> <p>Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation).</p> <p>Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective.</p> <p>Appropriated funds are measured at the amounts receivable.</p> <p>The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in the statement of financial position.</p>
7.2	<p>Departmental revenue</p> <p>Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise.</p> <p>Departmental revenue is measured at the cash amount received.</p> <p>In-kind donations received are recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and are measured at fair value.</p> <p>Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.</p>
7.3	<p>Accrued departmental revenue</p> <p>Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and • the amount of revenue can be measured reliably. <p>The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable.</p> <p>Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents.</p> <p>Write-offs are made according to the department's debt write-off policy.</p>
8.	Expenditure
8.1	Compensation of employees
8.1.1	<p>Salaries and wages</p> <p>Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p>

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

8.1.2	<p>Social contributions</p> <p>Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p> <p>Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p>
8.2	<p>Other expenditure</p> <p>Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.</p> <p>Donations made in kind are recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of transfer and are measured at cost or fair value.</p>
8.3	<p>Accruals and payables not recognised</p> <p>Accruals and payables not recognised are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost or fair value at the reporting date.</p>
8.4	<p>Leases</p>
8.4.1	<p>Operating leases</p> <p>Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Operating lease payments received are recognised as departmental revenue.</p> <p>The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
8.4.2	<p>Finance leases</p> <p>Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Finance lease payments received are recognised as departmental revenue.</p> <p>The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions.</p> <p>Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cost, being the fair value of the asset; or • the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.
9.	<p>Aid assistance</p>
9.1	<p>Aid assistance received</p>

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

	<p>Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In-kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value.</p> <p>CARA Funds are recognised when receivable and measured at the amounts receivable.</p> <p>Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.</p>
9.2	<p>Aid assistance paid</p> <p>Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.</p>
10.	<p>Cash and cash equivalents</p> <p>Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position.</p> <p>Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability.</p> <p>For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.</p>
11.	<p>Prepayments and advances</p> <p>Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash.</p> <p>Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost.</p> <p>Prepayments and advances are expensed when they are material and budgeted for in the financial year in which the actual payment was made.</p>
12.	<p>Loans and receivables</p> <p>Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off. Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off policy.</p>
13.	<p>Investments</p> <p>Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.</p>
14.	<p>Financial assets</p>
14.1	<p>Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)</p> <p>A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset.</p>

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

	At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.
14.2	<p>Impairment of financial assets</p> <p>Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
15.	<p>Payables</p> <p>Payables recognised in the statement of financial position are recognised at cost.</p>
16.	<p>Capital assets</p>
16.1	<p>Immovable capital assets</p> <p>Immovable assets reflected in the asset register of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost or fair value where the cost cannot be determined reliably. Immovable assets acquired in a non-exchange transaction are recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition. Immovable assets are subsequently carried in the asset register at cost and are not currently subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.</p> <p>Additional information on immovable assets not reflected in the assets register is provided in the notes to financial statements.</p>
16.2	<p>Movable capital assets</p> <p>Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.</p>
16.3	<p>Intangible capital assets</p>

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

	<p>Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project.</p> <p>Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.</p>
16.4	<p>Project costs: Work-in-progress</p> <p>Expenditure of a capital nature is initially recognised in the statement of financial performance at cost when paid.</p> <p>Amounts paid towards capital projects are separated from the amounts recognised and accumulated in work-in-progress until the underlying asset is ready for use. Once ready for use, the total accumulated payments are recorded in an asset register. Subsequent payments to complete the project are added to the capital asset in the asset register.</p> <p>Where the department is not the custodian of the completed project asset, the asset is transferred to the custodian subsequent to completion.</p>
17.	<p>Provisions and contingents</p>
17.1	<p>Provisions</p> <p>Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.</p>
17.2	<p>Contingent liabilities</p> <p>Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.</p>
17.3	<p>Contingent assets</p>

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

	<p>Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.</p>
17.4	<p>Capital commitments</p> <p>Capital commitments are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
18.	<p>Unauthorised expenditure</p> <p>Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure. Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of changes in net assets until such time as the expenditure is either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received; or• approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or• transferred to receivables for recovery. <p>Unauthorised expenditure recorded in the notes to the financial statements comprise of</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• unauthorised expenditure that was under assessment in the previous financial year;• unauthorised expenditure relating to previous financial year and identified in the current year; and• Unauthorised incurred in the current year.
19.	<p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position when recoverable. The receivable is measured at the amount that is expected to be recovered and is de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when and at amounts confirmed, and comprises of .</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• fruitless and wasteful expenditure that was under assessment in the previous financial year;• fruitless and wasteful expenditure relating to previous financial year and identified in the current year; and• fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred in the current year.
20.	<p>Irregular expenditure</p> <p>Losses emanating from irregular expenditure are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position when recoverable. The receivable is measured at the amount that is expected to be recovered and is de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.</p> <p>Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when and at amounts confirmed and comprises of:</p>

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • irregular expenditure that was under assessment in the previous financial year; • irregular expenditure relating to previous financial year and identified in the current year; and • irregular expenditure incurred in the current year.
21.	<p>Changes in accounting estimates and errors</p> <p>Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements.</p> <p>Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.</p>
22.	<p>Events after the reporting date</p> <p>Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
23.	<p>Principal-Agent arrangements</p> <p>The department is party to a principal-agent arrangement for <u>IDT and DPW</u>. In terms of the arrangement, the department is the <u>principal</u> and is responsible for <u>payment for Infrastructures projects that are managed by IDT and DPW</u>. All related revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities have been recognised or recorded in terms of the relevant policies listed herein. Additional disclosures have been provided in the notes to the financial statements where appropriate.</p>
24.	<p>Departures from the MCS requirements</p> <p>Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information; that the department complied with the Standard. There were no departures from MCS requirements.</p>
25.	<p>Capitalisation reserve</p> <p>The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are recognised in the capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period and are transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when the underlying asset is disposed and the related funds are received.</p>
26.	<p>Recoverable revenue</p> <p>Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.</p>
27.	<p>Related party transactions</p>

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

	<p>Related party transactions within the MEC's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length.</p>
28.	<p>Inventories</p> <p>At the date of acquisition, inventories are recognised at cost in the statement of financial performance.</p> <p>Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the inventories are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or where intended for distribution (or consumed in the production of goods for distribution) at no or a nominal charge, the lower of cost and current replacement value.</p> <p>The cost of inventories is assigned by using the weighted average cost basis.</p>
29.	<p>Public-Private Partnerships</p> <p>Public Private Partnerships are accounted for based on the nature and or the substance of the partnership. The transaction is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policies.</p> <p>A summary of the significant terms of the PPP agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof together with the description and nature of the concession fees received, the unitary fees paid, rights and obligations of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
30.	<p>Employee benefits</p> <p>The value of each major class of employee benefit obligation (accruals, payables not recognised and provisions) is recorded in the Employee benefits note.</p> <p>Accruals and payables not recognised for employee benefits are measured at cost or fair value at the reporting date.</p> <p>The provision for employee benefits is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.</p>
31.	<p>Transfer of functions</p> <p>Transfer of functions are accounted for by the acquirer by recognising or recording assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their carrying amounts at the date of transfer.</p> <p>Transfer of functions are accounted for by the transferor by derecognising or removing assets and liabilities at their carrying amounts at the date of transfer.</p>
32.	<p>Mergers</p> <p>Mergers are accounted for by the combined department by recognising or recording assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their carrying amounts at the date of the merger.</p> <p>Mergers are accounted for by the combining departments by derecognising or removing assets and liabilities at their carrying amounts at the date of the merger.</p>

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

PART B: EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. Annual Appropriation

1.1. Annual Appropriation

Included are funds appropriated in terms of the Appropriation Act (and the Adjustments Appropriation Act) for National Departments (Voted funds) and Provincial Departments:

Programmes	2022/23			2021/22		
	Final Budget R'000	Actual Funds Received R'000	Funds not requested / not received R'000	Final Budget R'000	Appropriation Received R'000	Funds not requested / not received R'000
Administration	599 384	599 384	-	575 046	575 046	-
Social Welfare Services	865 180	865 180	-	844 653	844 653	-
Children and Families	1 197 531	1 197 531	-	1 824 850	1 824 850	-
Restorative Services	440 188	440 188	-	436 387	436 387	-
Development and Research	266 954	266 954	-	272 277	272 277	-
Total	3 369 237	3 369 237	-	3 953 213	3 953 213	-

1.2. Conditional grants

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Total grants received	32	37 672	393 011

Conditional grants are included in the amounts per final Appropriation as per Note 1.1

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

2. Departmental revenue

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Tax revenue		-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2.1	5 821	5 685
Fines, penalties, and forfeits	2.2	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2.3	505	11
Sales of capital assets	2.4	1 325	2 088
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2.5	2 353	4 332
Transfer received	2.6	-	-
Total revenue collected		10 004	12 116
Less: Own revenue included in appropriation		-	-
Total		10 004	12 116

--

2.1. Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Sales of goods and services produced by the department		5 821	5 678
Sales by market establishment		3 703	3 720
Administrative fees		-	-
Other sales		2 118	1 958
Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods		7	7
Total	2	5 821	5 685

2.2. Fines, penalties, and forfeits

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Fines		-	-
Penalties		-	-
Forfeits		-	-
Total	2	-	-

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

2.3. Interest, dividends and rent on land

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Interest		505	11
Dividends		-	-
Rent on land		-	-
Total	2	505	11

2.4. Sales of capital assets

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Tangible capital assets		1 325	2 088
Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-
Machinery and equipment		1 325	2 088
Total	2	1 325	2 088

2.5. Transactions in financial assets and liabilities

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Receivables		2 067	4 332
Other receipts including Recoverable Revenue		286	-
Total	2	2 353	4 332

2.6. Transfers received

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Other governmental units		-	-
Higher education institutions		-	-
Foreign governments		-	-
International organisations		-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises		-	-
Households and non-profit institutions		-	-
Total	2	-	-

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

2.6.1. Donations received in-kind (not included in the main note or sub note)

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
<i>None</i>		-	-
Total		-	-

2.7. Cash received not recognised (not included in the main note)

	2022/23		
	Amount received	Amount paid to the revenue fund	Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<i>None</i>	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-

	2021/22		
	Amount received	Amount paid to the revenue fund	Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<i>None</i>	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-

3. Aid assistance

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Opening balance		-	-
Prior period error		-	-
As restated		-	-
Transferred from statement of financial performance		-	-
Transfers to or from retained funds		-	-
Paid during the year		-	-
Closing balance		-	-

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

3.1. Donations received in kind (not included in the main note)

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Clothing, blankets, food items and consumables from various districts		97	47
Total		97	47

4. Compensation of employees

4.1. Analysis of balance

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Basic salary		1 117 424	1 109 752
Performance award		257	288
Service based		90 201	89 734
Compensative/circumstantial		37 261	25 961
Periodic payments		3 260	2 989
Other non-pensionable allowances		247 724	262 728
Total		1 496 127	1 491 452

4.2. Social contributions

Employer contributions	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Pension		141 436	138 618
Medical		117 018	113 888
UIF		730	725
Bargaining council		279	289
Insurance		289	301
Total		259 752	253 821

Total compensation of employees	1 755 879	1 745 273
--	------------------	------------------

Average number of employees	6 841	7 559
-----------------------------	--------------	--------------

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

5. Goods and services

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Administrative fees		14 309	3 057
Advertising		6 827	14 678
Minor assets	5.1	3 287	3 024
Bursaries (employees)		1 796	4 050
Catering		11 788	10 279
Communication		35 987	38 604
Computer services	5.2	47 422	43 526
Consultants: Business and advisory services	5.9	2 180	3 861
Legal services		2 706	8 773
Contractors		2 829	3 465
Agency and support / outsourced services		27 408	26 870
Audit cost - external	5.3	6 849	7 999
Fleet services		46 535	32 191
Inventories	5.4	5 091	5 316
Consumables	5.5	88 911	99 965
Operating leases		53 196	53 844
Property payments	5.6	284 065	344 139
Rental and hiring		1 243	1 449
Transport provided as part of the departmental activities		1 442	1 701
Travel and subsistence	5.7	99 418	61 328
Venues and facilities		572	1 257
Training and development		14 354	11 292
Other operating expenditure	5.8	689	2 080
Total		758 904	782 748

5.1. Minor assets

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Tangible capital assets		3 287	3 024
Machinery and equipment		3 287	3 024
		-	-
Total	5	3 287	3 024

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

5.2. Computer services

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
SITA computer services		24 409	24 451
External computer service providers		23 013	19 075
Total	5	47 422	43 526

5.3. Audit cost - external

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Regularity audits		5 835	7 377
Investigations		1 014	622
Total	5	6 849	7 999

5.4. Inventories

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Food and food supplies		197	126
Materials and supplies		4 894	5 190
Total	5	5 091	5 316

5.5. Consumables

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Consumable supplies		77 865	90 217
Uniform and clothing		750	-
Household supplies		71 488	77 087
Building material and supplies		1 228	-
IT consumables		798	-
Other consumables		3 601	13 130
Stationery, printing, and office supplies		11 046	9 748
Total	5	88 911	99 965

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

5.6. Property payments

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23	2022/21
		R'000	R'000
Municipal services		46 900	48 004
Property maintenance and repairs		28 760	-
Other		208 405	296 135
Total	5	284 065	344 139

5.7. Travel and subsistence

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23	2021/22
		R'000	R'000
Local		99 263	61 297
Foreign		155	31
Total	5	99 418	61 328

5.8. Other operating expenditure

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23	2021/22
		R'000	R'000
Professional bodies, membership, and subscription fees		23	-
Resettlement costs		308	-
Other		358	2 080
Total	5	689	2 080

6. Interest and rent on land

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23	2021/22
		R'000	R'000
Interest paid		24	136
Rent on land		-	-
Total		24	136

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

7. Payments for financial assets

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Debts written off	7.1	3 886	-
Total		3 886	-

7.1. Debts written off

Nature of debts written off	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Other debt written off		3 886	-
Total		3 886	-
Total debt written off	7	3 886	-

The Department had a saving and decided to use that for debts write-off amounting to R 3 886 million.

8. Transfers and subsidies

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Provinces and municipalities		770	515
Departmental agencies and accounts	<i>Annex 1B</i>	4 240	4 086
Non-profit institutions	<i>Annex 1F</i>	732 152	1 236 657
Households	<i>Annex 1G</i>	7 311	9 536
Total		744 473	1 250 794

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

9. Expenditure for capital assets

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Tangible capital assets		106 071	114 675
Buildings and other fixed structures	28	97 090	85 641
Machinery and equipment	27	8 958	29 034
Land and subsoil assets	28	23	-
Total		106 071	114 675

9.1. Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - Current year

Name of entity	2022/23		
	Voted funds	Aid assistance	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tangible capital assets	106 071	-	106 070
Buildings and other fixed structures	97 090	-	97 090
Machinery and equipment	8 958	-	8 957
Land and subsoil assets	23	-	23
Total	106 071	-	106 071

9.2. Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - Prior year

Name of entity	2021/22		
	Voted funds	Aid assistance	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tangible capital assets	114 675	-	114 675
Buildings and other fixed structures	85 641	-	85 641
Machinery and equipment	29 034	-	29 034
Total	114 675	-	114 675

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

10. Cash and cash equivalents

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General Account		-	54 861
Cash on hand		118	155
Total		118	55 016

11. Prepayments and advances

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Travel and subsistence		90	-
Advances paid (Not expensed)	11.1	3	3
Total		93	3

Analysis of Total Prepayments and advances

Current Prepayments and advances		93	3
Total		93	3

11.1. Advances paid (Not expensed)

2022/23

	<i>Note</i>	Amount as at 1 April 2022 R'000	Less: Amounts expensed in current year R'000	Add / Less: Other R'000	Add Current year advances R'000	Amount as at 31 March 2023 R'000
Public entities		3	-	-	-	3
Total	11	3	-	-	-	3

2021/22

	<i>Note</i>	Amount as at 1 April 2021 R'000	Less: Amounts expensed in current year R'000	Add / Less: Other R'000	Add Current year advances R'000	Amount as at 31 March 2022 R'000
Public entities		3	-	-	-	3
Total	11	3	-	-	-	3

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

11.2. Prepayments (Expensed)

2022/23

	Amount as at 1 April 2022	Less: Received in the current year	Add / Less: Other	Add Current year prepayments	Amount as at 31 March 2023
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Goods and services	111	(111)	-	100	100
Total	111	(111)	-	100	100

2021/22

	Amount as at 1 April 2021	Less: Received in the current year	Add / Less: Other	Add Current year prepayments	Amount as at 31 March 2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Goods and services	16	(16)	-	111	111
Total	16	(16)	-	111	111

11.3. Advances paid (Expensed)

2022/23

	Amount as at 1 April 2022	Less: Received in the current year	Add / Less: Other	Add Current year advances	Amount as at 31 March 2023
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Public entities	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

2021/22

	Amount as at 1 April 2021	Less: Received in the current year	Add / Less: Other	Add Current year advances	Amount as at 31 March 2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Public entities	5 662	(5 662)	-	-	-
Total	5 662	(5 662)	-	-	-

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

12. Receivables

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23			2021/22		
		Current	Non-current	Total	Current	Non-current	Total
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Claims recoverable	12.1	30	4 544	4 574	4 870	-	4 870
Staff debt	12.2	759	1 321	2 080	899	887	1 786
Other receivables	12.3	1 426	2 522	3 948	4 080	5 451	9 531
Total		2 215	8 387	10 602	9 849	6 338	16 187

12.1. Claims recoverable

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
National departments		12	25
Provincial departments		18	176
Public entities		4 544	4 669
Total	12	4 574	4 870

12.2. Staff debt

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/21 R'000
Various staff debtors		2 080	1 786
Total	12	2 080	1 786

12.3. Other receivables

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Ex-employee and other		3 937	9 454
Salary Deduction Disallowance account		9	10
Salary Reversal Control Account		-	6
Salary: Tax Debt		2	61
Total	14	3 948	9 531

12.4. Impairment of receivables

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Estimate		1 861	-
Total		1 861	-

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Impairment has been determined for Other Debtors by taking into account debtors older than 3 years where the chances of recovery are minimal due to the debtor not paying.

13. Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Opening balance		149 818	97 627
Prior period error	13.2	-	-
As restated		149 818	97 627
Transferred from statement of financial performance (as restated)		-	59 587
Add: Unauthorised expenditure for the current year		-	50 678
Voted funds not requested/not received	1.1	-	-
Transferred to retained revenue to defray excess expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures)	13.1	-	-
Paid during the year		(61 742)	(58 074)
Closing balance		88 076	149 818

13.1. Voted funds / (Excess expenditure) transferred to retained funds (Parliament / Legislatures ONLY)

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Opening balance		-	-
Transfer from statement of financial performance		-	-
Transfer from Departmental Revenue to defray excess expenditure	14	-	-
Total	13	-	-

13.2. Prior period error

Nature of prior period error	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000
Relating to 2020/21 [affecting the opening balance]		-
N/A		-
Relating to 2021/22		-
N/A		-
Total prior period errors		-

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

14. Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Opening balance		(933)	1 480
Prior period error	14.1	-	-
As restated		(933)	1 480
Transferred from statement of financial performance (as restated)		10 004	12 116
Own revenue included in appropriation		-	-
Transfer from aid assistance		-	-
Transferred to voted funds to defray excess expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures)		-	-
Paid during the year		(6 409)	(14 529)
Closing balance		2 662	(933)

14.1. Prior period error

Nature of prior period error	<i>Note</i>	2021/22 R'000
Relating to 2020/21 <i>[affecting the opening balance]</i>		-
N/A		-
Relating to 2021/22		-
N/A		-
Total prior period errors		-

15. Bank overdraft

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General account		2 028	-
Fund requisition account		-	-
Overdraft with commercial banks (Local)		-	-
Overdraft with commercial banks (Foreign)		-	-
Total		20 28	-

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

16. Payables - current

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Clearing accounts	16.1	5 145	9 236
Other payables	16.2	-	215
Total		5 145	9 451

16.1. Clearing accounts

Description	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Sal: Housing		-	408
Sal: Garnishee Order		-	685
Sal: GEHS Refund		741	-
Sal: Pension fund : CL		34	-
Sal: Income tax		472	-
Sal: ACB Recalls		1	330
Disallowance miscellaneous		490	
Sal: Official Union		-	22
Payables: Adv: Public Corp & Online Travel		3 407	7 791
Total	16	5 145	9 236

16.2. Other payables

Description	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
DE Buthelezi		-	183
SN Hlabisa		-	17
SF Mbatha		-	3
C Goodness		-	1
M Scelo		-	7
SL Mbatha		-	1
SW Ndlovu		-	3
Total	16	-	215

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

17. Net cash flow available from operating activities

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Net surplus as per Statement of Financial Performance		10 004	71 703
Add back non-cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities		39 833	45 669
Decrease/(Increase) in receivables		7 634	(1 135)
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances		(90)	-
(Increase)/decrease in other current assets		-	-
(Decrease)/Increase in payables - current		(4 306)	5 840
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		(1 325)	(2 088)
Proceeds from sale of investments		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets		-	-
Expenditure on capital assets		106 071	114 675
Surrenders to Revenue Fund		(68 151)	(71 623)
Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donors		-	-
Voted funds not requested/not received		-	-
Own revenue included in appropriation		-	-
Other non-cash items		-	-
Net cash flow generating		49 837	117 372

18. Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General account		(2 028)	54 861
Fund requisition account		-	-
Cash receipts		-	-
Disbursements		-	-
Cash on hand		118	155
Cash with commercial banks (Local)		-	-
Cash with commercial banks (Foreign)		-	-
Total		(1 910)	55 016

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

19. Contingent liabilities and contingent assets

19.1. Contingent liabilities

Liable to	Nature	Note	2022/23	2021/22
			R'000	R'000
Claims against the department		Annex 3B	2 022	12 587
Intergovernmental payables		Annex 5	10 275	1 923
Other		Annex 3B	1 080	938
Total			13 377	15 448

Under the category Other, the Department has accounted for permission to occupy Ingonyama Trust Land using a conservative lease amount of R 1 000 per annum plus VAT at an escalation of 10% per annum.

19.2. Contingent assets

Nature of contingent asset	Note	2022/23	2021/22
		R'000	R'000
Debts recovery		56 966	60 390
Total		56 966	60 390

There are no cases under contingent assets that were not disclosed due to sensitivity of the case.

20. Capital commitments

	Note	2022/23	2021/22
		R'000	R'000
Buildings and other fixed structures		71 213	170 446
Total		71 213	170 446

21. Accruals and payables not recognised

21.1. Accruals

Listed by economic classification	Note	2022/23			2021/22
		30 Days	30+ Days	Total	Total
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Goods and services		55 819	-	55 819	32 475
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		47 412	-	47 412	76 240
Capital assets		4 246	-	4 246	699
Other		10	-	10	421
Total		107 487	-	107 487	109 835

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Listed by programme level	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Administration		42 959	26 659
Social Welfare Services		32 243	22 060
Children and Families		20 379	46 640
Restorative Services		10 467	13 320
Development and Research		1 439	1 246
Total		107 487	109 925

21.2. Payables not recognised

Listed by economic classification	<i>Note</i>	2022/23			2021/22
		30 Days R'000	30+ Days R'000	Total R'000	Total R'000
Goods and services		33 117	3 775	36 892	11 837
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		1 069	49	1 118	1 131
Capital assets		13 200	-	13 200	5 131
Other		4	-	4	-
Total		47 390	3 824	51 214	18 099

Listed by programme level	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Administration		40 565	5 769
Social Welfare Services		6 392	4 713
Children and Families		2 418	419
Restorative Services		1 304	3 510
Development and Research		535	3 688
Total		51 214	18 099

Included in the above totals are the following:	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Confirmed balances with other departments	<i>Annex 5</i>	16 227	10 882
Confirmed balances with other government entities	<i>Annex 5</i>	-	-
Total		16 227	10 882

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

22. Employee benefits

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23	2021/22
		R'000	R'000
Leave entitlement		107 166	124 649
Service bonus		47 348	47 699
Performance awards		-	-
Capped leave		30 062	31 582
Other		1 176	1 362
Total		185 752	205 292

At this stage, the department is not able to reliably measure the long-term portion of the long service awards.

23. Lease commitments

23.1. Operating leases

	2022/23				
	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	7	47 923	11 234	59 164
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	69	43 272	10 738	54 079
Later than 5 years	-	2 212	-	-	2 212
Total lease commitments	-	2 288	91 195	21 972	115 455

	2021/22				
	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	17	29 952	10 122	40 091
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	63	37 881	7 087	45 031
Later than 5 years	-	2 257	-	-	2 257
Total lease commitments	-	2 337	67 833	17 209	87 379

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

The Department has numerous lease agreements- Land leases are for a period of 40 years with an escalation of 10% annually, Building agreements range between 3 to 5 years, escalation clauses differ depending on the terms of the lease, there are also Machinery and equipment lease (3Gs, Cell phones, Photocopying machines etc.). Most leases have different escalation clauses. DSD leases are standard leases with no special clauses.

The Department does not have any sub-leases

24. Unauthorised, Irregular and Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Unauthorised expenditure - current year		-	50 678
Irregular expenditure - current year		71 427	111 693
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure - current year		261	142
Total		71 688	162 513

Information on any criminal or disciplinary steps taken as a result of unauthorised expenditure, irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure is included in the annual report under the PFMA Compliance Report.

25. Key management personnel

	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Political office bearers (<i>provide detail below</i>)	1 969	1 929
Officials:		
Level 15 to 16	3 460	3 458
Level 14 and acting positions	10 153	10 354
Family members of key management personnel	-	-
Total	15 582	15 741

26. Provisions

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
KZN Department of Public Works - Retentions		725	725
IDT – Retentions		5 228	7 312
COEGA - Retentions		-	388
Total		5 953	8 425

Retention monies will be paid upon completion and satisfaction of all aspects of the projects in question.

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

26.1. Reconciliation of movement in provisions - Current year

	2022/23			
	KZN Public Works	IDT	COEGA	Total provisions
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	725	7 312	388	8 425
Increase in provision	-	-	-	-
Settlement of provision	-	(2 084)	(388)	(2 472)
Unused amount reversed	-	-	-	-
Reimbursement expected from third party	-	-	-	-
Change in provision due to change in estimation of inputs	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	725	5 228	-	5 953

Reconciliation of movement in provisions - Prior year

	2021/22			
	COEGA	IDT	KZN Public Works	Total provisions
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	1 877	5 658	1 810	9 345
Increase in provision	-	1 654	-	1 654
Settlement of provision	(1 489)	-	(1 085)	(2 574)
Unused amount reversed	-	-	-	-
Reimbursement expected from third party	-	-	-	-
Change in provision due to change in estimation of inputs	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	388	7 312	725	8 425

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

27. Movable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	2022/23				
	Opening balance	Value adjustments	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	339 654	-	14 754	27 090	327 318
Transport assets	173 517	-	670	16 310	157 877
Computer equipment	90 818	-	8 933	9 699	90 052
Furniture and office equipment	33 282	-	3 379	546	36 115
Other machinery and equipment	42 037	-	1 772	535	43 274
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	339 654	-	14 754	27 090	327 318

Additions amounting to R14,754 million includes cash and non-cash additions. The non-cash additions relate to assets that were received during the financial year but payments were not yet made as at 31 March 2023.

Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
<i>Note</i>		
Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per the asset register that are under investigation:		
Heritage assets	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 382	19 632
Specialised military assets	-	-
Biological assets	-	-
Total	1 382	19 632

Assets under investigation are due to change in offices and renovations that are currently in progress. These assets will be followed up in the next financial year.

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

27.1. MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	2021/22				
	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	314 214	-	37 311	11 871	339 654
Transport assets	174 839	-	7 954	9 276	173 517
Computer equipment	72 141	-	20 317	1 640	90 818
Furniture and office equipment	28 397	-	5 254	369	33 282
Other machinery and equipment	38 837	-	3 786	586	42 037
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	314 214	-	37 311	11 871	339 654

27.2. Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR CAPITAL ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	2022/23					
	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	63 054	-	63 054
Value adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-	2 755	-	2 755
Disposals	-	-	-	3 164	-	3 164
Total Minor assets	-	-	-	62 645	-	62 645
	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets	-	-	-	12 578	-	12 578
Number of minor assets at cost	-	-	-	34 017	-	34 017
Total number of minor assets	-	-	-	46 595	-	46 595

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Minor capital assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
<i>Note</i>		
Included in the above total of the minor capital assets per the asset register that are under investigation:		
Specialised military assets	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-
Machinery and equipment	5 329	5 821
Biological assets	-	-

Assets under investigation are due to change in offices and renovations that are currently in progress. These assets will be followed up in the next financial year.

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

2021/22

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	60 012	-	60 012
Prior period error	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-	4 586	-	4 586
Disposals	-	-	-	(1 544)	-	(1 544)
Total Minor assets	-	-	-	63 054	-	63 054

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets	-	-	-	12 465	-	12 465
Number of minor assets at cost	-	-	-	34 860	-	34 860
Total number of minor assets	-	-	-	47 325	-	47 325

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

28. Immovable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	2022/23			
	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
BUILDINGS ,OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES AND LAND	595 491	38 593	72 424	561 637
Non-residential buildings	595 491	38 570	72 424	561 637
Land	-	23	-	23
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	595 491	38 593	72 424	561 660

28.1. MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	2021/22				
	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	491 314	-	104 177	-	595 491
Non-residential buildings	491 314	-	104 177	-	595 491
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	491 314	-	104 177	-	595 491

28.1.1. Prior period error

Nature of prior period error	Note	2021/22 R'000
Relating to 2022/23 [affecting the opening balance]		-
None		-
Relating to 2021/22		(936)
Practical completion of Inkanyezi (not included as an addition)		8 078
eThekweni Government Garage (incorrectly included as an addition)		(9 014)
Total prior period errors		(936)

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

28.2. Immovable tangible capital assets: Capital Work-in-progress

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

		2022/23			
		Opening balance 1 April 2022	Current Year WIP	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated	Closing balance 31 March 2023
<i>Note Annex 7</i>		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Buildings and other fixed structures		144 441	88 241	(29 111)	203 571
Total		144 441	88 241	(29 111)	203 571

Payables not recognised relating to Capital WIP

		2022/23	2021/22
		R'000	R'000
<i>Note</i>			
<i>Amounts relating to progress certificates received but not paid at year end and therefore not included in capital work-in-progress</i>		11 337	5 177
Total		11 337	5 177

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

		2021/22				
		Opening balance 1 April 2021	Prior period error	Current Year WIP	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated	Closing balance 31 March 2022
<i>Note</i>		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Buildings and other fixed structures		171 991		82 503	(110 053)	144 441
Total		171 991	-	82 503	(110 053)	144 441

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

29. Principal-agent arrangements

29.1. Department acting as the principal

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
IDT		5 052	3 672
COEGA		-	60
LIMA Rural Development Foundation		-	1 230
Total		5 052	4 962

IDT is responsible for infrastructure projects. The management fee is 5, 5% of the total amount paid to the agent. The KZN Department of Public Works is also an implementing agent for capital and maintenance projects for which no management fee is charged. Lima Rural development's Management fee is charged at 10%, Lima is responsible for the ECD Grant Maintenance projects, which will move to the Department of Education in 2022/23. There are no departmental resources that are under the custodianship of an agent, all completed projects are transferred back to the department. Should the relationship be terminated the Department will no longer pay a management fee.

30. Prior period errors

30.1. Correction of prior period errors

	2021/22		
	Amount before error correction	Prior period error	Restated
<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000	R'000

Expenditure:

Goods and Services	853 397	(70 649)	782 748
Transfers and Subsidies	1 180 145	70 649	1 250 794
Net effect	2 033 542	-	2 033 542

Casual Labourers that were paid under Goods and Services have been moved to Transfers and subsidies as per AG current year audit finding. Reversing a previous finding that they raised moving the Casual labourers from Transfers and subsidies to Goods and services.

Other:

Immovable Tangible Capital Assets – Additions: Non-Residential Buildings	105 113	(936)	104 177
Net effect	105 113	(936)	104 177

Practical completion of Inkanyezi (not included as an addition)
eThekweni Government garage (incorrectly included as an addition)

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

31. Transfer of functions and mergers

31.1. Transfer of functions

During the February 2019 State of the Nation Address (SONA), President Cyril Ramaphosa directed that “the responsibility for Early Childhood Development (ECD) centres will be migrated from the Department of Social Development (DSD) to the Department of Basic Education (DBE)” with effect from 1 April 2022.

31.1.1. Statement of Financial Position

	Balance before transfer date	Functions (transferred) / received	Functions (transferred) / received	Functions (transferred) / received	Balance after transfer date
		Dept. name (Specify)	Dept name (Specify)	Dept name (Specify)	
<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000

ASSETS

Current Assets

- Cash and cash equivalents
- Other financial assets
- Prepayments and advances
- Receivables
- Loans
- Aid assistance prepayments
- Aid assistance receivable

--	--

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Non-Current Assets

Investments

Receivables

Loans

Other financial assets

--

TOTAL ASSETS

LIABILITIES

Current liabilities

Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be
surrendered to the Revenue Fund

Bank Overdraft

Payables

Aid assistance repayable

Aid assistance unutilised

--

Non-Current liabilities

Payables

--

TOTAL LIABILITIES

NET ASSETS

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Notes

	Balance before transfer date	Early Childhood Development (ECD)	Functions (transferred) / received	Functions (transferred) / received	Balance after transfer date
		KZN Dept. of Education	Dept. name (Specify)	Dept. name (Specify)	
<i>Note</i>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Contingent liabilities					
Contingent assets					
Capital Commitments	170 446	-2 519			167 927
Accruals					
Payables not recognised					
Employee benefits	205 292	-3 160			202 132
Lease commitments - Operating leases					
Lease commitments - Finance leases					
Lease commitments - Operating lease revenue					
Accrued departmental revenue					
Impairment					
Provisions	7 312	-159			7 153
Movable tangible capital assets- Major assets	339 654	-6 980			332 674
Movable tangible capital assets- Minor assets	63 054	-378			62 676
Immovable tangible capital assets	595 491	-72 424			523 067
Intangible capital assets					

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Immovable tangible capital assets

The letter of transfer between the two departments refers to 43 ECD centres. 20 of these immovable capital assets were previously transferred to Public Works when they were fully completed. The R 72 424 million that was transferred to KZN Education relates to the remaining 23 assets which is recorded as a disposal in the department's immovable asset register.

Capital Commitments

Of the 23 immovable assets that were transferred, 05 projects had commitments amounting to R2 519 million.

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

32. Statement of conditional grants received

Name of grant	2022/23									2021/22	
	GRANT ALLOCATION					SPENT				Division of Revenue Act / Provincial grants	Amount spent by department
	Division of Revenue Act / Provincial grants	Roll overs	DORA Adjustments	Other Adjustments	Total Available	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	Under- / (Overspending)	% of available funds spent by department		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Social sector EPWP incentive grant for provinces	37 672				37 672	37 672	37 672			42 558	42 558
Early childhood development grant	-				-	-	-			350 453	268 038
TOTAL	37 672	-	-	-	37 672	37 672	37 672	-	-	393 011	310 596

Departments are reminded of the requirement to certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of the province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of the province.

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

33. Statement of conditional grants paid to the provinces

Name of Province / Grant	2022/23											2021/22	
	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT				Division of Revenue Act / Provincial grants	Actual transfers
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual transfer	Funds withheld	Reallocations by National Treasury or National department	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	Unspent funds	% of available funds spent by department		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Summary by province													
Not applicable													
Summary by grant													
Not applicable													

34. Statement of conditional grants and other transfers paid to municipalities

Name of municipality	2022/23							2021/22	
	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			DORA and other transfers	Actual transfer
	DORA and other transfers	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual transfer	Funds withheld	Reallocations by National Treasury / National Department		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Not applicable									

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

35. Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment performance

Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.

36. COVID 19 Response expenditure

	<i>Note</i>	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Compensation of employees		-	-
Goods and services		1 137	275
Transfers and subsidies		-	-
Expenditure for capital assets		-	-
Other		-	-
Total	<i>Annex 11</i>	1 137	275

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

ANNEXURE 1A

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

Name of Municipality	2022/23											2021/22	
	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT					
	DoRA and Other transfers	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual transfer	Funds withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National department	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	Unspent funds	% of available funds spent by department	DORA and other transfers	Actual transfers
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Not applicable													

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

ANNEXURE 1B

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS

Departmental Agency or Account	2022/23						2021/22	
	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			
	Adjusted Budget	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual transfer	% of available funds transferred	Final Budget	Actual transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Education, training, and development SETA	4 298			4 298	4182	97%	4 208	4 033
Com: Licences					58		-	53
TOTAL	4 298			4 298	4 240		4 208	4 086

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

ANNEXURE 1C

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

Higher Education Institution	2022/23							2021/22	
	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER				
	Adjusted Budget	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual transfer	Amount not transferred	% of available funds transferred	Final Budget	Actual transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Not applicable									

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

ANNEXURE 1D

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND PRIVATE ENTERPRISES

Name of public corporation / private enterprise	2022/23								2021/22	
	GRANT ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE					
	Adjusted Budget	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Capital	Current	Final Budget	Actual transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Not applicable										

ANNEXURE 1E

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS

Foreign government / International organisation	2022/23						2021/22	
	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE			
	Adjusted Budget	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual transfer	% of available funds transferred	Final Budget	Actual transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Not applicable								

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

ANNEXURE 1F

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS

Non-profit institutions	2022/23						2021/22	
	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		Final Budget	Actual transfer
	Adjusted Budget	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual transfer	% of available funds transferred		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Transfers								
Social Welfare Services	261 354							
Services to older persons	110 810			110 810	110 642	100%	92 395	100 559
Services to persons with disabilities	79 797			79 797	79 207	99%	74 975	76 517
HIV and AIDS	70 747			70 747	71 928	102%	78 536	71 845
Children and Families								
Care and service to families	9 671			9 671	9 372	97%	7 195	7 668
Child care and protection	82 575			82 575	80 947	98%	76 985	77 298
ECD and partial care	24 618			24 618	26 425	107%	486 514	561 781
Child and youth care centre	154 948			154 948	156 696	101%	138 185	146 019
Community based care services for children					72 350		-	70 649

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Non-profit institutions	2022/23						2021/22	
	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		Final Budget	Actual transfer
	Adjusted Budget	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual transfer	% of available funds transferred		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Restorative Services								
Crime prevention and support	13 442			13 442	12 434	93%	11 250	11 567
Victim empowerment	74 171			74 171	73 188	99%	61 984	64 964
Substance abuse, preventative & rehabilitative	17 043			17 043	16 440	96%	14 292	14 606
Development and Research								
Youth development	11 377			11 377	11 420	100%	22 598	20 137
Women development	11 000			11 000	10 999	100%	8 760	12 361
Total	660 199			660 199	732 048		1 073 669	1 235 971
Subsidies								
NPI: Donations and gifts					104		-	686
Total					104		-	686

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Non-profit institutions	2022/23						2021/22	
	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		Final Budget	Actual transfer
	Adjusted Budget	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual transfer	% of available funds transferred		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
TOTAL	660 199			660 199	732 152		1 073 669	1 236 657

**ANNEXURE 1G
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS**

Household	2022/23						2021/22	
	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		Final Budget	Actual transfer
	Adjusted Budget	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual transfer	% of available funds transferred		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Transfers								
H/H EMPL S/BEN:INJURY ON DUTY					31		-	15
H/H EMPL S/BEN:LEAVE GRATUITY	8 573			8 573	5 496	64%	10 589	9 271
H/H:CLAIMS AGAINST STATE(CASH)	700			700	1 784	255%		250

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Total	9 273	9 273	7 311	10 589	936
Subsidies					
Total					
TOTAL	9 273	9 273	7 311	10 589	936

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

ANNEXURE 1H

STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation, or sponsorship	2022/23	2021/22
		R'000	R'000
Received in cash			
			-
Subtotal			-
Received in kind			
Various clusters	Non cash	97	47
Subtotal		97	47
TOTAL		97	47

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

**ANNEXURE 11
STATEMENT OF AID ASSISTANCE RECEIVED**

Name of donor	Purpose	Opening balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Paid back on / by 31 March	Closing balance
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Received in cash						
N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal		-	-	-	-	-
Received in kind						
N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		-	-	-	-	-

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

ANNEXURE 1J

STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS MADE

Nature of gift, donation, or sponsorship	2022/23	2021/22
	R'000	R'000
Made in kind		

TOTAL

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

ANNEXURE 1K

STATEMENT OF ACTUAL MONTHLY EXPENDITURE PER GRANT

Grant Type	Apr 2022	May 2022	Jun 2022	Jul 2022	Aug 2022	Sept 2022	Oct 2022	Nov 2022	Dec 2022	Jan 2023	Feb 2023	Mar 2023	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Old age													
War veterans													
Disability													
Grant in Aid													
Foster care													
Care dependency													
Child Support Grant													
Other													

TOTAL

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

ANNEXURE 1L

STATEMENT OF INDIRECT GRANTS BETWEEN NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND MUNICIPALITIES

Name of Grant	GRANT ALLOCATION				SPENT
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
TOTAL					

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

ANNEXURE 2A

STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO NATIONAL/PROVINCIAL PUBLIC ENTITIES

Name of public entity	State Entities' PFMA Schedule type (state year-end if not 31 March)	% Held 22/23	% Held 21/22	Number of shares held		Cost of investments		Net asset value of investments		Profit/(Loss) for the year		Losses guaranteed
				R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		
				2022/23	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22	Yes/No
National / Provincial Public entity												

Subtotal

Other

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Subtotal

TOTAL

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

ANNEXURE 2B

STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

Name of entity	Nature of business	Cost of investments		Net Asset value of investments		Amounts owing to entities		Amounts owing by entities	
		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000	
		2022/23	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22
Controlled entities									

Subtotal

Non-controlled entities

Associates

Subtotal

Joint Ventures

Joint Ventures

Subtotal

Other non-controlled entities

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Subtotal

TOTAL

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

ANNEXURE 3A

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2023 - LOCAL

Guarantor institution	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2022	Guarantees drawdowns during the year	Guarantees repayments/ cancelled/ reduced during the year	Revaluation due to foreign currency movements	Closing balance 31 March 2023	Revaluations due to inflation rate movements	Accrued guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2023
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Motor vehicles								
	Subtotal								
	Housing								
	Subtotal								
	Other								
	Subtotal								
	TOTAL								

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

ANNEXURE 3A (Continued)

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2023 - FOREIGN

Guarantor institution	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2022	Guarantees drawdowns during the year	Guarantees repayments/ cancelled/ reduced during the year	Revaluation due to foreign currency movements	Closing balance 31 March 2023	Revaluation due to inflation rate movements	Accrued guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2023
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Motor vehicles								
	Subtotal								
	Housing								
	Subtotal								
	Other								
	Subtotal								
	TOTAL								

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

ANNEXURE 3B

STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2023

Nature of liability	Opening balance 1 April 2022	Liabilities incurred during the year	Liabilities paid / cancelled / reduced during the year	Liabilities recoverable (Provide details hereunder)	Closing balance 31 March 2023
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Claims against the department					
Breach of contract	9 157		8 636	-	521
Vehicle collisions	921		365	-	556
Claims - other	2 492	800	2 347	-	945
Subtotal	12 570	800	11 348	-	2 022
Environmental liability					
None	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-
Other					
Permission to occupy (Ingonyama Trust Board)	938	142	-	-	1 080
Subtotal	938				
TOTAL	13 508	942	11 348	-	3 102

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

ANNEXURE 4

CLAIMS RECOVERABLE

Government entity	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total		Cash-in-transit at year end 2022/23 *	
	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	Receipt date up to six (6) working days after year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
Department								
National								
Department of Correctional Services			11	11	11	11		
Department of Justice			2	6	2	6		
Department of Mineral Resources				1		1		
Department of Rural Development				7		7		
Provincial								
Gauteng Department of Health				29		29		
Gauteng Department of Social Development				70		70		
E Cape Department of Social Development				15		15		
Free State Department of Health				9		9		
KZN Department of COGTA				4		4		

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Government entity	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total		Cash-in-transit at year end 2022/23 *	
	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	Receipt date up to six (6) working days after year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
KZN Department of Health				10		10		
KZN Department of Human Settlements				2		2		
KZN Department of Education				9		9		
KZN Department of Transport				9		9		
KZN Department of Arts and Culture			18	19	18	19		
KZN Provincial Treasury				1		1		
Subtotal			31	202	31	202		
Other Government Entities								
SASSA			324	425	324	425		
HW SETA			4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243		
Subtotal			4 567	4 668	4 567	4 668		
TOTAL			4 598	4 870	4 598	4 870		

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

**ANNEXURE 5
INTERGOVERNMENT PAYABLES**

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total		Cash-in-transit at year end 2022/23 *	
	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	Payment date up to six (6) working days after year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
DEPARTMENTS								
Current								
KZN Department of Public Works	15 081	10 882	2 849	-	17 930	10 882		
KZN Department of Transport	312	-	1 190	1 916	1 502	1 916		
KZN Department of Health		-		7		7		
SAPS			215		215			
KZN Provincial Treasury	834				834			
Subtotal	16 227	10 882	4 254	1 923	20 481	12 805		
Non-current								
KZN: Department of Public Works		-	6 021	-	6 021	-		

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total		Cash-in-transit at year end 2022/23 *	
	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	Payment date up to six (6) working days after year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
Subtotal			-		-		-	
Total Departments	16 227	10 882	10 275	1 923	26 502	12 805		
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENT PAYABLES	16227	10 882	10 275	1 923	26 502	12 805		

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

**ANNEXURE 6
INVENTORIES**

Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2023	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	3 162				3 162
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances	-				-
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash	5 092				5 092
Add: Additions - Non-cash	410				410
(Less): Disposals	(2)				(2)
(Less): Issues	(5256)				(5256)
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid; (Paid current year, received prior year)	-				-
Add/(Less): Adjustments	-				-
Closing balance	3 406				3 406

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2022	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	2 761				2 761
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances	-				-
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash	5 316				5 316
Add: Additions - Non-cash	-				-
(Less): Disposals	(19)				(19)
(Less): Issues	(4 896)				(4 896)
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid; (Paid current year, received prior year)	-				-
Add/(Less): Adjustments	-				-
Closing balance		3 162			3 162

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

**ANNEXURE 7
MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS**

Movement in capital work in progress for the year ended 31 March 2023

	Opening balance	Current year CWIP	Ready for use (Asset Register) / Contract terminated	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS				
Heritage assets				
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT				
Transport assets				
Computer equipment				
Furniture and office equipment				
Other machinery and equipment				
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS				
Specialised military assets				
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS				
Biological assets				
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES				
	144 441	88 241	29 111	203 571
Dwellings				
Non-residential buildings	144 441	88 241	29 111	203 571
Other fixed structures				
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS				
Land				
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources				
SOFTWARE				
Software				
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES				
Mastheads and publishing titles				
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS				
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks				

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

	Opening balance	Current year CWIP	Ready for use (Asset Register) / Contract terminated	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000

**RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS,
MODELS**

Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models				
--	--	--	--	--

SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS

Services and operating rights				
-------------------------------	--	--	--	--

TOTAL

Movement in capital work in progress for the year ended 31 March 2022

	Opening balance	Current year CWIP	Ready for use (Asset Register) / Contract terminated	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000

HERITAGE ASSETS

Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
-----------------	---	---	---	---

MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Transport assets	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	-	-	-
Furniture and office equipment	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-

SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS

Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-
-----------------------------	---	---	---	---

BIOLOGICAL ASSETS

Biological assets	-	-	-	-
-------------------	---	---	---	---

BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES

	171 991	82 503	(110 053)	144 441
Dwellings	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	171 991	82 503	(110 053)	144 441
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS

Land	-	-	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-

SOFTWARE

Software	-	-	-	-
----------	---	---	---	---

MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES

Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-	-
---------------------------------	---	---	---	---

**PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND
NAMES, TRADEMARKS**

Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---

**RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS,
MODELS**

Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---

SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS

Services and operating rights	-	-	-	-
-------------------------------	---	---	---	---

TOTAL

171 991	82 503	(110 053)	144 441
----------------	---------------	------------------	----------------

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

ANNEXURE 8A

INTERENTITY ADVANCES PAID (Note 13)

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL	
	31/3/2023	31/03/2022	31/3/2023	31/03/2022	31/3/2023	31/03/2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS						
		-		-		-
Subtotal		-		-		-
PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS						
		-		-		-
Subtotal		-		-		-
PUBLIC ENTITIES						
		-		-		-
Subtotal		-		-		-
OTHER ENTITIES						
		-		-		-
Subtotal		-		-		-
TOTAL		-		-		-

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

ANNEXURE 8B

INTERENTITY ADVANCES RECEIVED (Note 20 AND Note 21)

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL	
	31/3/2023	31/03/2022	31/3/2023	31/03/2022	31/3/2023	31/03/2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS						
Current						
		-		-		-
Subtotal		-		-		-
Non-current						
		-		-		-
Subtotal		-		-		-
PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS						
Current						
		-		-		-
Subtotal		-		-		-
Non-current						
		-		-		-

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL	
	31/3/2023	31/03/2022	31/3/2023	31/03/2022	31/3/2023	31/03/2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC ENTITIES						
Current						
		-		-		-
Subtotal		-		-		-
Non-current						
		-		-		-
Subtotal		-		-		-
OTHER ENTITIES						
Current						
		-		-		-
Subtotal		-		-		-
Non-current						
		-		-		-
Subtotal		-		-		-

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL	
	31/3/2023	31/03/2022	31/3/2023	31/03/2022	31/3/2023	31/03/2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000

TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current	-	-	-	-	-	-

**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
VOTE 13**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023**

**ANNEXURE 9
COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE
Per quarter and in total**

Expenditure per economic classification	2022/23					2021/22
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Compensation of employees						-
Goods and services						275
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	202
Contractors: Medical Services	-	-	-	-	-	73
Catering: Departmental Activities	580	491	66	-	1 137	-
Transfers and subsidies						-
-						-
Expenditure for capital assets						-
-						-
Other expenditure not listed above						-
-						-
TOTAL COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE	580	491	66	-	1 137	275